

EUREX



Eurex

Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual

V 11.0

Date : 14.05.2024

© **Eurex 2024**

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”), Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex and Eurex Clearing offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing in order to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us> .

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at:

<https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers>. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain.

single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC's Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC's Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

Trademarks and Service Marks

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, GCPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries. MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indexes (the "Indexes"), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates

and/or their licensors (together, the "MSCI Parties"). The Indexes are provided "as is" and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indexes. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indexes and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indexes, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see msci.com/disclaimer.

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG. IPD® UK Quarterly Indexes are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG. The STOXX® indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by ISS STOXX and its licensors and neither ISS STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto. PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc. Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trade mark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express

written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation), and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids>.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	30
2	XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	31
2.1	Eurex Terminology	31
2.2	XML Report Layout	31
2.2.1	Structures	31
2.2.2	Structure Members	32
2.2.3	Data Types	32
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	32
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	32
2.2.4.2	Substructures	32
2.2.4.3	Field Values	33
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	33
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	34
2.2.5.2	Field Values	34
2.3	Common Report Engine	34
3	Introduction to XML Reports	36
3.1	XML Report Characteristics	36
3.2	Report Availability	37
3.3	Structure Cardinality	37
3.4	Usage Code	38
4	XML Report Descriptions	39
4.1	CA Capital Adjustment	39
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	39
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	42
4.2	CB Clearing Position and Transactions	44
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	44
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	47
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	50
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	54
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	58
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	62
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	65
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	68
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	71
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	75
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	78
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	83
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	85
4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	88
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	90
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	93

4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	95
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	98
4.2.19	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement	101
4.2.20	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	104
4.2.21	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	106
4.2.22	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees	108
4.2.23	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	110
4.2.24	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	113
4.2.25	CB325 Daily Service Fees	117
4.2.26	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	120
4.2.27	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	123
4.2.28	CB715 Average Pricing	126
4.2.29	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	129
4.2.30	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	132
4.2.31	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	135
4.2.32	CB741 KRX Position Information	137
4.2.33	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	139
4.2.34	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	143
4.2.35	CB790 Premium Information	147
4.2.36	CB795 Variation Margin Information	149
4.3	CD Clearing Daily	151
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	151
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	153
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	155
4.3.4	CD032 LSOC EOD values	157
4.3.5	CD033 Collateral Composition	159
4.3.6	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	162
4.3.7	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	164
4.3.8	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	166
4.3.9	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	168
4.3.10	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	170
4.3.11	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	172
4.3.12	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	174
4.3.13	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	176
4.3.14	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	178
4.3.15	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	180
4.3.16	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	182
4.3.17	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	184
4.3.18	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	186
4.4	CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery	188
4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	188
4.4.2	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions	190
4.4.3	CE710 Contract Expiration	192

4.4.4	CE735 Expired Series Information	195
4.4.5	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	197
4.4.6	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	200
4.4.7	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	203
4.4.8	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	206
4.4.9	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	208
4.4.10	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	210
4.5	CI Intraday Reports	212
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	212
4.5.2	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	216
4.5.3	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	218
4.6	TA Trading Maintenance	220
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	220
4.7	TT Entitlement and Security	223
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	223
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	225
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	227
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	229
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	231
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	233
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	235
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	237
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	239
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	241
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	243
5	Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions	245
5.1	Tag Characteristics	245
5.2	Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation	246
6	XML Report Tag Descriptions	250
6.1	abdnQty	250
6.2	abdnTrnQty	250
6.3	abortAmnt	250
6.4	acctName	250
6.5	acctOwnr	251
6.6	accountDescr	251
6.7	accountName	251
6.8	accountNameAllc	252
6.9	accountNameNotif	252
6.10	accountSubType	253
6.11	accountType	253
6.12	acctNameTo	253
6.13	acctSegrTyp	254
6.14	acctTyp	254

6.15	acctTyp36Grp	254
6.16	acctTypCod	255
6.17	acctTypFlexible	255
6.18	acctTypGrp	256
6.19	acctTypGrpX	257
6.20	acrlnt	257
6.21	actingMarket	257
6.22	actingMarketStatus	258
6.23	activityTyp	258
6.24	actSettIDat	259
6.25	addInfo	259
6.26	addTxt	259
6.27	adjExchRat	260
6.28	affMbr	260
6.29	aggAmntToDate	260
6.30	aggOvrUdr	261
6.31	aggQty	261
6.32	alignText	261
6.33	alignValue	261
6.34	allocationId	262
6.35	amntCrd	262
6.36	amntDbt	262
6.37	apprPartSmbI	262
6.38	apprUserLgn	263
6.39	appStatus	263
6.40	artCrdAmnt	263
6.41	artDebAmnt	264
6.42	asgnQty	264
6.43	asOnDat	264
6.44	asOnTim	264
6.45	assAlloc	265
6.46	autoCloseOut	265
6.47	avgPrclndicator	265
6.48	baseFxAmnt	266
6.49	beneficiary	266
6.50	bfrAfrDec	267
6.51	bicClr	267
6.52	billDat	267
6.53	billMonth	267
6.54	billTyp	268
6.55	bldngBlkTyp	268
6.56	blngldCod	268
6.57	buyCod	269

6.58	calcModel	269
6.59	calDat	270
6.60	CapacityId	270
6.61	CapacityNam	270
6.62	cashCollAmntClear	270
6.63	cashRatePrcnt	271
6.64	cassTrnAccRef	271
6.65	cCorpFlag	271
6.66	clgHseInd2	272
6.67	clgHseInd7	272
6.68	clgHseSmbI	272
6.69	clgMembCurrTypCod	273
6.70	clientRefId	273
6.71	clntSegTyp	273
6.72	clrCurrTypCod	274
6.73	clsAdjQty	274
6.74	cntrClasCod	274
6.75	cntrDat	275
6.76	cntrExercisePrice	276
6.77	cntrExpDat	276
6.78	cntrExpDayDat	277
6.79	cntrExpMthDat	277
6.80	cntrExpYrDat	278
6.81	cntrFaceVal	279
6.82	cntrFrequency	279
6.83	cntrIdentEligibility	280
6.84	cntrMltp	281
6.85	cntrMnemonic	281
6.86	cntrPerUntInAmnt	282
6.87	cntrSettIDat	282
6.88	cntrStsCod	283
6.89	cntrTyp	283
6.90	cntrTypCod	284
6.91	cntrVersNo	284
6.92	collGrpLimFact	285
6.93	collLoc	285
6.94	collPoolExcessShortfall	285
6.95	collPosId	286
6.96	collRef	286
6.97	collSrpl	286
6.98	collStsCod	286
6.99	collTrnId	287
6.100	collType	287

6.101	collVal	288
6.102	collValBond	288
6.103	collValCash	288
6.104	collValClgCurr	289
6.105	collValEff	289
6.106	collValStock	289
6.107	colSecuName	289
6.108	combTypCod	290
6.109	confirmAmnt	290
6.110	convFact	290
6.111	CountryCode	290
6.112	cpnRat	291
6.113	crosMargId	291
6.114	csdId	291
6.115	cashAcctCod	292
6.116	cashAcctNo7	292
6.117	cashCollAmnt	292
6.118	cashInstId7	293
6.119	cashLockKeyCod7	293
6.120	cashRefCod7	293
6.121	cashRefId	294
6.122	cashSetlmtAmnt	294
6.123	cashStatus	294
6.124	cashStIRun7	295
6.125	currentCollQty	295
6.126	currentPosCollVal	295
6.127	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	296
6.128	currSetlmtPrc_1	296
6.129	currTypCod	296
6.130	custTextX	298
6.131	custTyp	298
6.132	custTypFlg	299
6.133	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	299
6.134	date	299
6.135	datNotif	299
6.136	dayMat	300
6.137	dayNo	300
6.138	delvId	300
6.139	descr1	300
6.140	dlvClgHseTrnNo	301
6.141	dlvCurrAmnt	301
6.142	dlvCurrTypCod	301
6.143	dlvDueDat	302

6.144	dlvSetlmtAmnt	302
6.145	dlvTrnNo	302
6.146	dlyFeeAmnt	302
6.147	dlyIntAmnt	303
6.148	dlyIntErnAmnt	303
6.149	docRef	303
6.150	ecbExchRat	304
6.151	entActivity	304
6.152	entitlmtLvl	305
6.153	entPartStatus	305
6.154	entryDat	306
6.155	entUsrStatus	306
6.156	envText	306
6.157	equalPmt	308
6.158	exchldCod	309
6.159	exchNam	309
6.160	exchRat5	311
6.161	exchRatRed	312
6.162	exerQty	312
6.163	exerStylTyp	312
6.164	faceAmnt	313
6.165	fcmBuffer	313
6.166	fee	313
6.167	feeAdjInd	314
6.168	feeAftGivSavReb	314
6.169	feeAftSavReb	314
6.170	feeAmnt	315
6.171	feeCalcLog	315
6.172	feeCalcTim	315
6.173	feeCalcTimLG	316
6.174	feeCapAmnt	316
6.175	feeCshBalAmnt	316
6.176	feeGrp	316
6.177	feeldntCode	317
6.178	feeIndCatAmnt	317
6.179	feeIndCatTyp	317
6.180	feeIndTyp	317
6.181	feeNam	318
6.182	feeOverl	318
6.183	feeRatPct	318
6.184	feeReb	319
6.185	feeTotal	319
6.186	feeTypCodX	319

6.187	feeTypNam	320
6.188	feeVar	320
6.189	feeVol	320
6.190	fineQnt	320
6.191	finSetlmtAmnt	321
6.192	finSetlmtPrc	321
6.193	finSetlmtTim	321
6.194	firmTrldId	321
6.195	flxCntrSynProdlId	322
6.196	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	323
6.197	fourEyesApprAct	323
6.198	fourEyesIndictr	323
6.199	fourEyesResnForChang	323
6.200	fourEyesStatus	324
6.201	fulFillFlag	324
6.202	fulfillId	324
6.203	fullRebVol	325
6.204	groupId	325
6.205	groupName	326
6.206	grpIdCod	326
6.207	grpStatus	326
6.208	guarTotBalAmnt	327
6.209	highPrc	327
6.210	inflationFactor	327
6.211	initialBroker	328
6.212	initMathAvgPrc	328
6.213	initrPartSmbl	328
6.214	initrUsrLgn	329
6.215	instrTypSec	329
6.216	instSts	329
6.217	instSubTypCod	330
6.218	instTypCod	330
6.219	interestPaymentPoolId	330
6.220	intErnCshBalAmnt	330
6.221	intErnNam	331
6.222	intErnRatPct	331
6.223	intrnlTranId	331
6.224	invcAmnt	331
6.225	invcNo	332
6.226	ipsId	332
6.227	isinCod	332
6.228	itmAmntConfig	333
6.229	itmAmntConfigbef	333

6.230	itmLngAmnt	333
6.231	itmShtAmnt	334
6.232	krxIdNo	334
6.233	krxMbrCod	334
6.234	krxTrdStsCod	334
6.235	lastPrivUpdDat	335
6.236	lastQcUpdDat	335
6.237	lastRolUpdDat	335
6.238	legNo	336
6.239	legSegVal	336
6.240	lepoFlg	336
6.241	limitTypExclLimit	336
6.242	lineId	337
6.243	liqClsId	337
6.244	liqGrp	337
6.245	IngShtInd	338
6.246	lowPrc	338
6.247	IsocNetMgnSrpl	338
6.248	IsocType	339
6.249	IstSetlmtPrc_1	339
6.250	IstTrdDat	339
6.251	maintOperation	339
6.252	margMult	340
6.253	margReqAmnt	340
6.254	matDatType	340
6.255	matuDat	341
6.256	maxCollValSecuGrp	341
6.257	maxUseSecCollAmnt	341
6.258	membClgldCod	341
6.259	membClgldCodCpty	343
6.260	membClgldCodFrom	343
6.261	membClgldCodTo	344
6.262	membCsdAct	344
6.263	membExchldCod	344
6.264	membExchldCodAllc	346
6.265	membExchldCodCpty	346
6.266	membExchldCodFrom	346
6.267	membExchldCodNotif	346
6.268	membExchldCodObo	347
6.269	membExchldCodSec	347
6.270	membExchldCodSecApp	347
6.271	membExchldCodTo	348
6.272	membGrpldCod	348

6.273	memblId	348
6.274	memblGlnam	350
6.275	memblPropCtpyldCod	352
6.276	memblSlowRiseInd	352
6.277	memblStopRiseInd	352
6.278	mgnCollAllocAcct	353
6.279	mgnCollAllocDC	353
6.280	mgnCollAllocIC	353
6.281	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	354
6.282	mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	354
6.283	mgnReqrAmnt	354
6.284	mgnStyle	354
6.285	mkrTrkCod	355
6.286	mkToMktTick	355
6.287	mktSmbI	355
6.288	modelTyp	356
6.289	mstrPoolId	356
6.290	mtnMbr	356
6.291	netDivAmnt	356
6.292	netDivAmntCur	357
6.293	netFeeAmnt	357
6.294	netPosId	357
6.295	netQty	358
6.296	netZerCstQty	358
6.297	noDaysLt	358
6.298	nomQty	358
6.299	notifNo	359
6.300	notifOvrw	359
6.301	notQty	359
6.302	notVal	360
6.303	novDat	360
6.304	numOfCdDaysLtScs	360
6.305	numOfDaysLtTot	360
6.306	numOfTrans	361
6.307	numOfTransExcTransLim	361
6.308	onBhalfPartSmbI	361
6.309	onBhalfUsrLgn	362
6.310	opnCIsCod	362
6.311	ordNoT7	362
6.312	ordOriginFirm	362
6.313	ordrDelFig	363
6.314	ordrNoX	363
6.315	ordrTypCod	363

6.316	oriAcctTypGrp	364
6.317	origClOrdId	365
6.318	origExchId	365
6.319	origMLegRptTyp	366
6.320	origOrderCategory	366
6.321	origOrderType	366
6.322	origOrdrNoX	367
6.323	origRpdOrdrNo	367
6.324	origStrategyLinkId	367
6.325	origStratInstrTyp	368
6.326	origTotNumTrdRpts	368
6.327	origTradeId	368
6.328	origTrdDat	369
6.329	origTrdDatCet	369
6.330	OrigTrdDatFrom	369
6.331	OrigTrdDatTo	370
6.332	origTrdMatchId	370
6.333	origTrdPrc	370
6.334	origTrdTim	370
6.335	origTrdTimCet	371
6.336	origTrnDat	371
6.337	origTrnId	371
6.338	origTrnTim	372
6.339	oriMemblId	372
6.340	otcTrdGrp	372
6.341	overallCashRatePrcnt	372
6.342	ovrUndrCovAmnt	373
6.343	ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	373
6.344	owner	373
6.345	ownershipIndictr	374
6.346	packageld	374
6.347	ParentTransactionId	375
6.348	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	375
6.349	parRole	375
6.350	partIdCod	376
6.351	partIdCodObo	377
6.352	partIdCodSec	377
6.353	partIDSodSECApp	377
6.354	partLastModDat	377
6.355	partResnForChang	378
6.356	partSmbl	378
6.357	pendingAmnt	379
6.358	poolCcy	379

6.359	poolDefltSrplShfl	379
6.360	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	379
6.361	poolFactor	380
6.362	poolld	380
6.363	poolld7	381
6.364	poolOwner	381
6.365	poolSponsor	381
6.366	poolSrplShfl	382
6.367	poolType	382
6.368	poolUsage	382
6.369	poolUsedSrplShfl	383
6.370	posDescLevl2	383
6.371	posDescLevl3	383
6.372	posDescLevl4	384
6.373	positionld	384
6.374	posnBal	384
6.375	posnLng	384
6.376	posnLngBal	385
6.377	posnSht	385
6.378	posnShtBal	385
6.379	posnTrnGivUpVol	386
6.380	posnTrnOthVol	386
6.381	posnTrnTakUpVol	386
6.382	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	386
6.383	posTrfMod	387
6.384	posTrfPrc	387
6.385	prelimFlg	387
6.386	preliminaryTradesAllowed	388
6.387	prevGroupld	388
6.388	primFlg	388
6.389	privlgeDescrptn	389
6.390	privlgeld	389
6.391	prmMtdBal	389
6.392	prmNetBal	390
6.393	prmPayBal	390
6.394	prmPrvMthBal	390
6.395	prmRcvBal	391
6.396	prmVmarAmnt	391
6.397	prmYtdBal	391
6.398	prntfourEyesIndictr	391
6.399	procesMeth	392
6.400	prodExchAff	392
6.401	prodGrpNam	392

6.402	prodId	393
6.403	prodIdX	394
6.404	prodLngNam	394
6.405	prodRebGrpId	394
6.406	prodRebGrpIdName	395
6.407	prodRebGrpVol	395
6.408	prodSeg	395
6.409	prodSegFeeAmnt	395
6.410	prodSegName	396
6.411	prodTypId	396
6.412	prodTypIdX	397
6.413	productMIC	397
6.414	prvUpdDat	397
6.415	qcFlag	398
6.416	QtyIndCatAmnt	398
6.417	rateIdentifier	398
6.418	reasonType	399
6.419	rebAmnt	400
6.420	rebLevInPerc	400
6.421	rebQty	400
6.422	rebQtyX	400
6.423	rebTyp	401
6.424	rebVol	401
6.425	recDat	401
6.426	recTypCod	402
6.427	redFeeFut	402
6.428	redFeeFut2	402
6.429	redFeeFut3	402
6.430	redFeeFut4	403
6.431	redFeePast	403
6.432	redFeePast2	403
6.433	redFeePast3	403
6.434	redFeePast4	404
6.435	redFeePres	404
6.436	redFeePres2	404
6.437	redFeePres3	404
6.438	redFeePres4	405
6.439	ref	405
6.440	ReferenceText	405
6.441	relatedTransactionId	405
6.442	remNotVal	406
6.443	remNotValCash	406
6.444	repoTrdTyp	406

6.445	reqCashRatePrcnt	407
6.446	reqrAmntClear	407
6.447	reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	407
6.448	reqrAmntGrpSec	408
6.449	resiDual	408
6.450	residual	408
6.451	residualBal	409
6.452	resZerCstQty	409
6.453	reuseCollAmnt	409
6.454	revProgNam	409
6.455	revRef	410
6.456	riskNettingUnit	410
6.457	riskNetUntSecColl	410
6.458	rolAssgnReq	410
6.459	rolDescrptn	411
6.460	rptCod	411
6.461	rptFlexKey	413
6.462	rptNam	415
6.463	rptPrntEffDat	417
6.464	rptPrntEffTim	419
6.465	rptPrntRunDat	421
6.466	rskLimLvl	423
6.467	rskLimMtnCod	423
6.468	rskLimTyp	424
6.469	savReb	424
6.470	savRebPct	424
6.471	secCollCalDat	425
6.472	secCollFee	425
6.473	secCollFeeRate	425
6.474	secConAddOnFee	425
6.475	secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	426
6.476	secuAdminCod	426
6.477	secuAmnt	426
6.478	secuBlkCollQty	426
6.479	secuCollVal	427
6.480	secuEvalPct	427
6.481	secuExpDat	427
6.482	secuGrpCod	428
6.483	seculd	428
6.484	secuLstClsPrc	428
6.485	secuLstCoupDat	429
6.486	secuMktVal	429
6.487	secuName	429

6.488	secuRemaLifeMth	429
6.489	secuRemaLifeYr	430
6.490	secuRFac	430
6.491	secuTotBalAmnt	430
6.492	secuTrdUntNo	430
6.493	secValueAmnt	431
6.494	segMgnReqUncov	431
6.495	senderRef	431
6.496	serId	431
6.497	serv	432
6.498	servGrp	432
6.499	servNam	432
6.500	servQty	432
6.501	servRendrdDat	433
6.502	servTyp	433
6.503	servVol	433
6.504	setlAmnt	434
6.505	setlAmntScs	434
6.506	setlMntSecuQty	434
6.507	setlTypCod	434
6.508	setlAcct	435
6.509	setlAmnt	435
6.510	setlAmntRemain	436
6.511	setlAmntSettled	436
6.512	setlCurr	436
6.513	setlDat	436
6.514	settledCollQty	437
6.515	setlFxAmnt	437
6.516	setlInst	437
6.517	setlLocat	438
6.518	setlQnt	438
6.519	setlQntRemain	438
6.520	setlQntSettled	438
6.521	setlTyp	439
6.522	sndRcvText	439
6.523	sortFeeTyp	440
6.524	standFeeFut	440
6.525	standFeePast	440
6.526	standFeePres	441
6.527	stlCurrTypCod	441
6.528	strategySubType	441
6.529	strategyType	442
6.530	strDat	442

6.531	strFulfilld	442
6.532	sumAcctCrdAmnt	443
6.533	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	443
6.534	sumAcctDebAmnt	443
6.535	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	444
6.536	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	444
6.537	sumAcctFeeAmnt	444
6.538	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	444
6.539	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	445
6.540	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	445
6.541	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	445
6.542	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	445
6.543	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	446
6.544	sumAcctPctSav	446
6.545	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	446
6.546	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	446
6.547	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	447
6.548	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	447
6.549	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	447
6.550	sumAggQty	447
6.551	sumBlInglDAmnt	448
6.552	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	448
6.553	sumCashRunDebAmnt	448
6.554	sumClasAbdnQty	448
6.555	sumClasItmLngAmnt	449
6.556	sumClasItmShtAmnt	449
6.557	sumClasPosnLngBal	449
6.558	sumClasPosnShtBal	449
6.559	sumClgAmnt	450
6.560	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	450
6.561	sumClgMbrPctSav	450
6.562	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	451
6.563	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	451
6.564	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	451
6.565	sumCntrPosnLngBal	451
6.566	sumCntrPosnShtBal	452
6.567	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	452
6.568	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	452
6.569	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	453
6.570	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	453
6.571	sumCollValBond	453
6.572	sumCollValCash	453
6.573	sumCollValStock	454

6.574	sumCurrAcctLngPst	454
6.575	sumCurrAcctShtPst	454
6.576	sumCurrCrdAmnt	454
6.577	sumCurrDebAmnt	455
6.578	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	455
6.579	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	455
6.580	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	455
6.581	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	456
6.582	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	456
6.583	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	456
6.584	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	456
6.585	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	457
6.586	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	457
6.587	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	457
6.588	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	457
6.589	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	458
6.590	sumCurrFeeAmnt	458
6.591	sumCurrFeeAmntX	458
6.592	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	458
6.593	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	459
6.594	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	459
6.595	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	459
6.596	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	459
6.597	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	460
6.598	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	460
6.599	sumCurrFullRebVol	460
6.600	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	460
6.601	sumCurrPctSav	461
6.602	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	461
6.603	sumCurrPrmNetBal	461
6.604	sumCurrPrmPayBal	461
6.605	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	462
6.606	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	462
6.607	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	462
6.608	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	462
6.609	sumCurrRebAmnt	463
6.610	sumCurrResidualBal	463
6.611	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	463
6.612	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	463
6.613	sumCurrSecuCollVal	464
6.614	sumCurrSecuMktVal	464
6.615	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	464
6.616	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	464

6.617	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	465
6.618	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	465
6.619	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	465
6.620	sumCurrVmarNetBal	466
6.621	sumCurrVmarPayBal	466
6.622	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	466
6.623	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	466
6.624	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	467
6.625	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	467
6.626	sumExchFeeAmnt	467
6.627	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	468
6.628	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	468
6.629	sumFee	468
6.630	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	468
6.631	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	469
6.632	sumFeeCurrTypCod	469
6.633	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	469
6.634	sumFeeGrpServGrp	469
6.635	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	470
6.636	sumFeeIndTypCrd	470
6.637	sumFeeIndTypDbt	470
6.638	sumFeeProdId	470
6.639	sumFeeTotal	471
6.640	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	471
6.641	sumFeeTotalMonth	471
6.642	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	471
6.643	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	472
6.644	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	472
6.645	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	472
6.646	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	472
6.647	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	473
6.648	sumFeeVar	473
6.649	sumFlg	473
6.650	sumLSV	473
6.651	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut	474
6.652	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt	474
6.653	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut	474
6.654	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt	474
6.655	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut	475
6.656	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt	475
6.657	sumMembCollValEff	475
6.658	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	475
6.659	sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	476

6.660	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	476
6.661	sumMembFeeAmnt	476
6.662	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	477
6.663	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	477
6.664	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	477
6.665	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	477
6.666	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	478
6.667	sumMembIdProdId	478
6.668	sumMembPctSav	478
6.669	sumMembPrmMtdBal	478
6.670	sumMembPrmNetBal	479
6.671	sumMembPrmPayBal	479
6.672	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	479
6.673	sumMembPrmRcvBal	479
6.674	sumMembPrmYtdBal	480
6.675	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	480
6.676	sumMembResidualBal	480
6.677	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	480
6.678	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	481
6.679	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	481
6.680	sumMembVmarMtdBal	481
6.681	sumMembVmarNetBal	481
6.682	sumMembVmarPayBal	482
6.683	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	482
6.684	sumMembVmarRcvBal	482
6.685	sumMembVmarYtdBal	483
6.686	sumNetMgnSrpl	483
6.687	sumNetQty	483
6.688	sumNomQty	483
6.689	sumNotifFeeAmnt	484
6.690	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	484
6.691	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	484
6.692	sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	484
6.693	sumPckFeeAmnt	485
6.694	sumPoolCrdAmnt	485
6.695	sumPoolDebAmnt	485
6.696	sumPosnLngBal	485
6.697	sumPosnShtBal	486
6.698	sumProdAbdnQty	486
6.699	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	486
6.700	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	486
6.701	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	487
6.702	sumProdFeeAmnt	487

6.703	sumProdFeeAmntX	487
6.704	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	488
6.705	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	488
6.706	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	488
6.707	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	488
6.708	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	489
6.709	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	489
6.710	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	489
6.711	sumProdFullRebVol	489
6.712	sumProdGrp	490
6.713	sumProdGrpIdQty	490
6.714	sumProdItmLngAmnt	490
6.715	sumProdItmShtAmnt	490
6.716	sumProdPctSav	491
6.717	sumProdPosnLngBal	491
6.718	sumProdPosnShtBal	491
6.719	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	491
6.720	sumProdQtyAmnt	492
6.721	sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	492
6.722	sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	492
6.723	sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	492
6.724	sumProdRebGrpIdQty	493
6.725	sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	493
6.726	sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	493
6.727	sumProdRebGrpVol	493
6.728	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	494
6.729	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	494
6.730	sumProdSegFullRebVol	494
6.731	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	494
6.732	sumProdSegQty	495
6.733	sumProdSegRebAmnt	495
6.734	sumProdSegRebQty	495
6.735	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	495
6.736	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	496
6.737	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	496
6.738	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	496
6.739	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	496
6.740	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	497
6.741	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	497
6.742	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	497
6.743	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	497
6.744	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	498
6.745	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	498

6.746	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	498
6.747	sumRebQty	498
6.748	sumSecuAcctLngPst	499
6.749	sumSecuAcctShtPst	499
6.750	sumSecuBlkCollQty	499
6.751	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	499
6.752	sumSecuSecuAmnt	500
6.753	sumServGrp	500
6.754	sumSetlAmnt	500
6.755	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	500
6.756	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	501
6.757	sumSrsSrsExerQty	501
6.758	sumSrsUndrLngQty	501
6.759	sumSrsUndrShtQty	502
6.760	sumTrdMembAmnt	502
6.761	sumTrdQtyX	502
6.762	sumTrnBalAmnt	502
6.763	sumTrnCrdAmnt	503
6.764	sumTrnDebAmnt	503
6.765	sumTrnLngQty	503
6.766	sumTrnShtQty	503
6.767	sumUndrUndrLngQty	504
6.768	sumUndrUndrShtQty	504
6.769	tesInitiator	504
6.770	Text1	505
6.771	Text2	505
6.772	Text3	506
6.773	textSegInpX	506
6.774	textX	506
6.775	thresHoldFut	507
6.776	thresHoldFut2	507
6.777	thresHoldFut3	507
6.778	thresHoldFut4	507
6.779	thresHoldPast	508
6.780	thresHoldPast2	508
6.781	thresHoldPast3	508
6.782	thresHoldPast4	508
6.783	thresHoldPres	509
6.784	thresHoldPres2	509
6.785	thresHoldPres3	509
6.786	thresHoldPres4	509
6.787	thresHoldX	510
6.788	ticSiz	510

6.789	ticVal	510
6.790	totAbdnTrnQty	511
6.791	totalMargReq	511
6.792	totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	511
6.793	totCshAmnt	512
6.794	totGrpQty	512
6.795	totGrpSubQty	512
6.796	totItemFee	512
6.797	totMgnClgCurr	513
6.798	totNotVal	513
6.799	TransactionId	513
6.800	TransactionIdSuffix	514
6.801	transRef	514
6.802	trdC7Typ	514
6.803	trdDat	514
6.804	trdId	515
6.805	trdIdB	515
6.806	trdLoc	515
6.807	trdMemb	516
6.808	trdMtchPrcX	516
6.809	trdNo	516
6.810	trdNomVal	516
6.811	TrdPublnd	517
6.812	trdQty	517
6.813	trdQtyX	518
6.814	trdr	518
6.815	trdSessFlag	518
6.816	trdTyp	518
6.817	trdTyp2	520
6.818	trdUnt	520
6.819	trdUntVal	520
6.820	trnAdjStsCod	521
6.821	trnAmount	521
6.822	trnBalAmnt	521
6.823	trnCrdAmnt	522
6.824	trnCshAmnt	522
6.825	trnCurrTypCod	522
6.826	trnDat	523
6.827	trnDatCet	523
6.828	trnDebAmnt	524
6.829	trnDelay	524
6.830	trnFeeAmntX	524
6.831	trnHistInd	524

6.832	trnIdNo2	525
6.833	trnIdNo3	525
6.834	trnIdNo7	525
6.835	trnIdNoPnt	526
6.836	trnIdNoX	526
6.837	trnIdSfxNoPntX	526
6.838	trnIdSfxNoX	526
6.839	trnLngQty	527
6.840	trnPrc	527
6.841	trnQty	528
6.842	trnQtyAllc	528
6.843	trnQtyNotif	528
6.844	TrnRecordTotalCredit	528
6.845	TrnRecordTotalDebit	529
6.846	trnRecTyp	529
6.847	trnShtQty	529
6.848	trnStatus	530
6.849	trnTim	530
6.850	trnTimCet	531
6.851	trnTyp	531
6.852	trnTyp2	535
6.853	trnTyp2Art7	539
6.854	trnTyp7	539
6.855	trnTypDec	543
6.856	trnTypText7	543
6.857	trnTypTextArt7	543
6.858	trnValDat	544
6.859	typeOfMoney	544
6.860	typeOfRecord	545
6.861	unallocExc	545
6.862	undrFutCntrDat	545
6.863	undrFutCntrMnemonic	546
6.864	undrFutExpMthDat	546
6.865	undrFutExpYrDat	547
6.866	undrFutProdId	547
6.867	undrFutUniqueCntrId	548
6.868	undrIdCod	548
6.869	undrIdLngNam	548
6.870	undrIsin	548
6.871	undrLngQty	549
6.872	undrLstClsPrc	549
6.873	undrShtQty	549
6.874	uniqueCntrId	550

6.875	uniqueProdId	550
6.876	unredFeeAmnt	551
6.877	UpdateCode	551
6.878	updCod	551
6.879	updDat	552
6.880	updTim	552
6.881	usedFcmBuffer	552
6.882	userId1	553
6.883	userOrdNumX	553
6.884	useSecCollAmnt	553
6.885	useZeroCostQuantity	553
6.886	usrIdFourEyeAppr	554
6.887	usrIdFourEyeInit	554
6.888	usrIdSlowConf	554
6.889	usrIdSlowInit	555
6.890	usrIdStopConf	555
6.891	usrIdStopInit	555
6.892	usrIdStopMs	555
6.893	usrLastModDat	556
6.894	usrLgn	556
6.895	usrResnForChang	556
6.896	usTrdrFlg	557
6.897	UTI	557
6.898	valDate	558
6.899	valdFrmFut	558
6.900	valdFrmPast	558
6.901	valdFrmPres	558
6.902	valdToFut	559
6.903	valdToPast	559
6.904	valdToPres	559
6.905	vatAmnt	559
6.906	vatRat	560
6.907	vbapAllocId	560
6.908	verId	560
6.909	vmarMtdBal	561
6.910	vmarNetBal	561
6.911	vmarPayBal	561
6.912	vmarPrvMthBal	561
6.913	vmarRcvBal	562
6.914	vmarYtdBal	562
6.915	wghtMargFF	562
6.916	workflowstatus	562
6.917	ytMClearedNot	563

6.918	zerCostQty	563
7	Glossary	564

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
Introduction	Page 30

1 Introduction

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version used.

2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

```
<structureName>  
    ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<prodId>OSMI</prodId>
```

```
<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

```
<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>
```

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>
```

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

```
<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>
```

2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 35

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website (www.eurex.com/ec-en).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

www.eurex.com/ec-en/ > Support > Technology > Common Report Engine

3 Introduction to XML Reports

3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

Description	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
Frequency	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
Availability	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
XML Report Structure	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
M/O	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
Text Report Heading	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
Text Report Structure	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value. Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</p>

3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form

structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
<i>(none)</i>	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

4 XML Report Descriptions

4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca752

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp2

undrldCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrldLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec m

cntrldGrpSCZ, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
cntrExpYrDat o
cntrDat m
cntrExpDat m
cntrExercisePrice o
flxCntrSynProdId o
cntrVersNo o
exerStylTyp o
settlTyp m
cntrTyp m
cntrFrequency m
cntrMnemonic m
uniqueCntrld m
trdUnt o TradingUnit
packageld o Unique Id for baskets
posnLng m PosnLng
posnSht m PosnSht

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 41

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	<p>This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp2

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date CET
updTim	o	Upd Time CET

initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbL	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbL	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation
<u>ca770Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	o	
poolId	o	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag
<u>ca770actMktRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb001

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name

cb001Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp4

feelndTyp o Fee Type

cb001Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp5

trnTyp o Trans Type

cb001Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp6

trdTyp o Trad Type

cb001Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	AC
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)

- redFeeFut3 o (XML only)
- thresHoldFut3 o (XML only)
- redFeeFut4 o (XML only)
- thresHoldFut4 o (XML only)
- currTypCod o Curr

Text Report Structure

Exch

XXXX

```
Prod Prod Prod Prod          Fee  
Type Segm  ID Name          Type  
-----  
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Trn Trd Ac Valid Valid Std  Red  Thld Valid Valid Std  Red  Thld Valid Valid Std  Red  Thld Cur  
Typ Typ  from to   PastFee PastFee Past from to  PresFee PresFee Pres from To  FutFee FutFee Fut  
-----  
XXX XX XX 999999 999999 99999.99 99999.99 999999 999999 999999 99999.99 99999.99 999999 999999 999999 99999.99 99999.99 999999 XXX
```

4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	<p>The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.</p> <p>In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb002

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type

cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp2

feeIdntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

Text Report Structure

Exch

XXXX

Prod	Prod	Prod	Prod	Fee	Fee	
Type	Segm	ID	Name	Type	IdntCode	Cur
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX

Contract	Fee	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld
Multiplier	CL	from	to	PastFee	PastFee	Past	from	to	PresFee	PresFee	Pres	from	To	FutFee	FutFee	Fut
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
99999999,999999	XX	999999	999999	9,99999	9,99999	999999	999999	999999	9,99999	99999,99	999999	999999	999999	9,99999	9,99999	999999

4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

1stSetlmtPrc_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId o

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFig	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb013

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

productMIC o ProductMIC

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

1stSetlmtPrc_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

originTradingSystemData

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The transaction time fields trnTim and origTrnTim are reported in CET format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb165

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb165Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb165Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX o Prod Type

cb165Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp8

prodId o Contract

ipsId o (XML only)

cb165Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb165Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp10

feelndTyp o Fee-Text

cb165Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrDtIClassGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

cntrDtIGrpXXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpDayDat o

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

trnTyp o TT

trdTyp o TrdT

trdC7Typ o C7TrdT

partIdCod o Trader

buyCod o B

opnClsCod o OC

trdMtchPrcX	o	MatchPrice
trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdrNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdrNoX	o	(XML only)
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
packageId	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrclIndicator	o	AI
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrDat	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type

- sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX o Total per Account
- sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX o Total per Currency
- sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
 - sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
 - exchNam o
 - currTypCod o
 - sumExchFeeAmnt o
- sumMembFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
 - sumMembFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
 - exchNam o
 - currTypCod o
 - sumMembFeeAmnt o

Text Report Structure

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch  Curr Ac Account Name          Prod Type
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX  XXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX

Contract      ContrDat TT  MatchPrice      TrnNo          SuffixNo  TrdQuantity      FeeAmount
FeeText       FeeIdntCode  Trader TrnDat   TrnTime  O TrdT C7TrdT CustomerText
OrigTrnDat   OrigTrnTime  CT  Threshold      Residual      UnreducedFee  UserOrderNo
Notional     PackageID      B  OC  MT  PF  GroupID      AI
-----
XXXX X 99-XXX-9999 99999 99-99-99 999 9999999999,9999999999 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999 9999999999,999999+ 9999999999,99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXX 99-99-99 99:99:99 X XX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
99-99-99 99:99:99 X 99999999999,999999 9999999999,9999999999+ 9999999999,99+ XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
99999999999,999999+ XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X X X XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 99
-----
Total per Fee Type:                               9999999999,999999+ 9999999999,99+
-----
Total per Product Type:                           9999999999,99+
-----
Total per Account:                                9999999999,99+
-----
Total per Currency:                                9999999999,99+
-----
```

4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	<p>This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity.</p> <p>This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb167

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb167Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp3

currTypCod o Curr

cb167Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX o Ac

cb167Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb167Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp6

prodId o Prod

trnDat o Business Date

cb167Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp7

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb167Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

prodId o

cntrDtlGrpXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

fixCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

feeCalcTimLG o T

feeCalcTim o Time

zerCostQty o ZCQ

posnTrnTrdAdjVol o TrdAdj

posnTrnGivUpVol o GiveUp

posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time  ZCQ      TrdAdj  GiveUp  TakeUp  Other  NetZCQ  ClsAdj  ResZCQ  Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 9999999999 9999999999- 9999999999- 999999999 9999999999- 9999999999- 9999999999- 9999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:
-----
Total per Currency:
-----
9999999999,99+
  
```


4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb169

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod
ipsld	o	IPS
liqClld	o	LiC

cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb169Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
<u>cb169GrpZ</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp7</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb169Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
trdQty	o	Volume
rebQty	o	Reb rel Vol
feeCapAmnt	o	Refund Amount
rebVol	o	Rebated Vol
bldngBlkTyp	o	Building Block
fulFillFlag	o	Fulfillment
sumFlg	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumProdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Prod IPS Fee Type LiC Volume Reb rel Vol Ac Account Name  
-----  
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X 999999999 999999999 XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Building Block Fulfillment Rebated Vol Refund Amount  
-----  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99  
-----
```

Total per Product: 999999999 999999999.99

Total per Currency: 999999999 999999999.99

4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb179

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	

sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Rebate Type      Exch  Curr      ProdGroup
-----
XXXX XXXX Product Group Rebates  XXXX  XXX  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
    
```

```

Prod Prod Li      Rebate rel Prod Group  Rebated      Product Group  Net Fee
Seg  ID Cl          Fee Type      Volume      Volume Reb Volume  Volume  Total Fee      Rebate after Rebate
-----
XXXX X              999999999 999999999      999999999 99999999.99 -99999999.99 99999999.99
XXXX X              999999999 999999999      999999999 99999999.99 -99999999.99 99999999.99
-----
XXXX      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999 999999999      999999999 99999999.99 -99999999.99 99999999.99
-----
Total per Product Group:          999999999 999999999 999999999 999999999 99999999.99 -99999999.99 99999999.99
    
```

```

-----
Total per Currency:          99999999.99 -99999999.99 99999999.99
-----
    
```

Revenue Sharing Programs

```

ClMbr ExMbr Rebate Type      Exch  Curr PrTp
-----
XXXXX XXXXX Revenue Sharing Programs  XXXX  XXX  XXXX
    
```

```

Program name      Refund
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX -9999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX -9999999999.99
-----
Total per Prod Type:  -9999999999.99
-----
Total per Currency:  -9999999999.99
-----
    
```

4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	<p>The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transaction fees - manual fee adjustments - rebates according to incentive program <p>This report is available for clearing members (CM) only The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb182

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb182Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb182Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb182Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb182Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb182Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam m ProdGroup

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

calDat o CalDat

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

modelTyp o MT

rebLevInPerc o RbL

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyldCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

ytMClearedNot o YtMClearedNotional

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o (XML only)

entryDat o (XML only)

textSegInpX o (XML only)

sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumBllngldFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumBllngldFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBllngldAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CM	Exch	BillingID	MbrID		FeeCur	ProdGroup	Account			
XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
ProductID	TraType	TrdID	CalDat	TrdDat	ClCur	TrdNominal	ExchangeRate	MT	RbL	Fee/Rebate
FeeType	Man	CouPa	B/S	NowDat	StartDat	MatDat	DayMat	OTCGroup	YtMClearedNotional	Additional Information
GroupingID										
XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	9999999999999999.99	9999999,99999	XX	999	999999999.99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXX	X	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	XXXX-XX-XX	99999	XXXXXXXXXX	99999999999999.99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX										
Total per Product ID:										999999999.99+
Total per Account:										999999999.99+
Total per Product Group										999999999.99+
Total per Fee Currency (XXX):										999999999.99+
Total per Member ID (XXX)										999999999.99+
Total per Billing ID (XXX)										999999999.99+
Total per CM (XXX)										999999999.99+

4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb185

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Total per Member ID

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumBllngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBllngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Total per Billing ID

sumBlngIdAmnt m
sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
currTypCod m Total per CM
sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

CM Exch BillingID MbrID FeeCur ProdGroup Account

XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ProductID TraType TrdID TrdDat ClCur TrdNominal ExchangeRate Fee/Rebate
FeeType Man CouPa B/S NovDat StartDat MatDat DayMat OTCGroup YtMClearedNotional Additional Information
GroupingID

XXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX 999999999999.99 999999,99999 99999999.99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXX X XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX 9999 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total per Product ID: 99999999.99+

Total per Account: 99999999.99+

Total per Product Group: 99999999.99+

Total per Fee Currency (XXX): 99999999.99+

Total per Member ID (XXX) 99999999.99+

Total per Billing ID (XXX) 99999999.99+

Total per CM (XXX) 99999999.99+

4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Market Making rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb187

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	CIMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp2

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb187Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp6

prodGrpNam m PrGp

cb187Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX m PrTp

cb187Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp8

prodId m PrID

prodRebGrpId o (XML only)

prodRebGrpIdName o ProdGroup

cb187Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp m (XML only)

cb187Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp m Fee Type

cb187Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp11

fulfillId m MM

strFulfillId m SF

cb187Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tsrsRec

rebQtyX o TSRS/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl o TSRS/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o

fullRebVol o TSRS/Fully rebated Volume

savReb o TSRS/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct o TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall

tdpRebRec

rebQtyX o TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl o TDP Rebate/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb

fullRebVol o TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume

savReb o TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct o TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

volRebRec

rebQtyX o Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl o Volume Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb o Volume Rebate/Fee after given
Sav/Reb
fullRebVol o Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb o Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb o Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct o Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall

mmRebRec

rebQtyX o MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl o MM Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb o MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol o MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb o MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb o MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct o MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

totRec

rebQtyX o
feeOverl o TOTAL/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb o
fullRebVol o TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume
savReb o TOTAL/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb o TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct o TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall

sumProdFeeRebGrp

sumProdFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumProdSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Product:
sumProdPctSav o Savings in % per Product:
sumProdFeeAmntX o Total Fee per Product:

sumAcctFeeRebGrp

sumAcctFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumAcctSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Account:
sumAcctPctSav o Savings in % per Account:
sumAcctFeeAmnt o Total Fee per Account:

sumCurrFeeRebGrp

sumCurrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

sumCurrSavFeeAmnt o Total Savings per Currency:
sumCurrPctSav o Savings in % per Currency:
sumCurrFeeAmntX o Total Fee per Currency:

sumMembFeeRebGrp

sumMembFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumMembSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
sumMembPctSav	o	Savings in % per ExMbr:
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
sumClgMbrPctSav	o	Savings in % per CIMbr:
sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Cur Ac Account Name PrGp PrTp PrID ProdRebGroup

XXXX XXXX XXXX XXX XX XX XXXXXX XXXX XXXX XX

Fee Type MM SF

XX XXXXXX X

	TSRS	TDP Rebate	Volume Rebate	MM Rebate	TOTAL
Reb relevant Volume	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	
Fee Overall	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fee after given Sav/Reb		999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	
Fully rebated Volume	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999
Savings/Rebate	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99
Fee after Sav/Reb	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Savings (in %) Overall	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99

Total Savings per Product: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Product: 999.99
Total Fee per Product: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Account: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Account: 999.99
Total Fee per Account: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Currency: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Currency: 999.99
Total Fee per Currency: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per ExMbr: 999.99
Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ClMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per ClMbr: 999.99
Total Fee per ClMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

TSRS = Trade Size Related Savings

4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb189

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrvw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
ordrTypCod	o	OT

prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXX
Exchange Member: XXXX
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	999999.99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								999999.99
Total per Date (XXX)								999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								999999.99

4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb192

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb192Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX o ProdType

cb192Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp7

prodId o Prod ID

cb192Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb192Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag o (XML only)

feelndCatTyp o

cb192Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

QtyIndCatAmnt o Quantity

feelndCatAmnt o Fee Amount

prodSeg o (XML only)

prodSegName o (XML only)

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o (XML only)

entryDat o (XML only)

textSegInpX o (XML only)

addTxt o (XML only)

sumProdQtyAmnt o Total per product

sumProdFeeAmnt o

sumProdTypQtyAmntX o Total per product type

sumProdTypFeeAmntX o

sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt o Total fees per account

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

cb192SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total

Fee Amount

cb192SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- exchNam o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch
- currTypCod o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr
- sumFeeCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total
Fee Amount

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Prod	Quantity	Fee
Type ID		Amount

XXXX
XXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+
Total per product: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

Total per product type: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

Total per account: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb193

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invcNo	o	Invoice Number

cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLevl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLevl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp6

posDescLev4 o POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4

cb193Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

linelid o Line Id

totItemFee o TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/

4

sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	m	Total per Exchange Member (net)
vatRat	m	VAT %
vatAmnt	m	VAT Amount
sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	m	Total per Exchange Member (gross)

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXXX
Exchange Member: XXXXX
Invoice Number: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4				999999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (net)				999999999,99
VAT (99.99%)				999999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (gross)				999999999,99

4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb196

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb196Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb196Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp7

prodId o Prod

cb196Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb196Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp o Fee Type

sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt oFee Prv DayAmt

sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt oFee Crt DayAmt

sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt o Fee Adj CurDay

sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o Fee CrtMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt oFee PrvMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt o Fee Ytd Amt

sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt o Total Per Product

sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdFeeYtdAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Product Type

sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt o

sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Account

sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt o

sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Currency

sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	o	
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb196SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb196SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	o	CIMbr/ Curr
sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amt

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amnt

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	<p>This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type.</p> <p>The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb197

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb197Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb197Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb197Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb197Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp3

prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb197Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

cb197Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	o	Transaction Date
numOfTrans	o	Transactions
dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	o	Transaction Limit
numOfTransExcTransLim	o	Excess Transactions
limitTypExcLimit	o	LT
addInfo	o	Additional Info
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type
sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	o	Total per Trading Member
sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	o	Total per Clearing Member

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Curr

XXXXX XXXXX XXX

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Prod Type	Prod ID	Transaction Date	Transactions	Transaction Limit	Excess Transactions	LT	Additional Info	Fee Amount
XXXX	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
	XXXX	9999-99-99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	XX	-999999999,99
Total per Product Type:								-999999999,99

Total per Trading Member: -999999999,99

Total per Clearing Member: -999999999,99

4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb199

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb199Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp6

packageld o Package ID

cb199Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp7

prodld o Prod Id

cb199Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb199Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag o (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp o

cb199Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndCatAmnt o

sumProdFeeAmnt o Total per product

sumPckFeeAmnt o Total per package

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o Total fees per account

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total
Fee Amount

SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total
Fee Amount

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package ID	Prod ID	Fee Amount

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXX	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+
Total per product		999999999.99+
Total per package		999999999.99+

Total per account 999999999.99+

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 98

4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb225

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp

membClglCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
-------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb225Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb225Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb225Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp8

billTyp m BILL

cb225Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

instTypCod o (XML only)
trdLoc o TRDLOC
isinCod o ISIN
acctTypGrp o AT
numOfDaysLtTot o TOTNO. D/L
numOfCdDaysLtScs o NO. CD/LSCS
delvId o DELIVERY ID
amntDbt o AMOUNT DEBIT
amntCrd o AMOUNT CREDIT
cntrSettlDat o (XML only)
netPosId o NET POSITION ID
netDivAmnt o DIVIDEND AMOUNT
recDat o (XML only)
settlQntSettled o SETTL QNT/SETTLED
settlQnt o SETTLEMENT QUANTITY
settlQntRemain o SETTL QNT/REMAINING
settlAmntSettled o SETTL AMNT/SETTLED
settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
settlAmntRemain o SETTL AMNT/REMAINING
custTyp o (XML only)
custTypFlg o (XML only)
netDivAmntCur o (XML only)
settlCurr o SCUR
textSegInpX o (XML only)
addTxt o (XML only)
docRef o (XML only)
servRendrdDat o (XML only)
sumFeeIndTypDbt m TOTAL
sumFeeIndTypCrd m TOTAL

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeGrp

sumClgSetlmtInstBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

setlInst m (XML only)
billTyp m
currTypCod m
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdBllFeeGrp

sumMembTrdBllFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING
MEMBER (EUR)
billTyp m
currTypCod m
sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgBllFeeGrp

sumMembClgBllFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

billTyp m TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING
MEMBER (EUR)
currTypCod m
sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX FEE CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE: XX

BILL TRDLC ISIN	AC TOTNO./L NO./CD/LSCS DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	SCUR AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT
SETTL QNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY	SETTL QNT/REMAINING	DIVIDEND AMOUNT	
SETTL AMNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING		

XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XX 99	99	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 9999999999999999	XXX 999999999.9999	999999999.9999
999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999
999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999		
TOTAL:			9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING MEMBER (XXX):	XXXX/XXXX		9999999999.9999	
TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING MEMBER (XXX):	XXXX/XXXX		9999999999.9999	

4.2.19 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Description	The Monthly Fine Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb227

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb227Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb227Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb227Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb227Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb227Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb227Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb227Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FINE CURRENCY
<u>cb227Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of Fee Group
<u>cb227Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb227KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb227Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeTypNam	o	FINE TYPE
fineQnt	o	QUANTITY
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrDat	o	SERVICE RENDERED DATE
entryDat	o	ENTRY DATE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumClgSetlMntInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	Monthly Total per CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlMntInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Monthly Total per CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Monthly Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy SERVICE RENDERED DATE : 999999
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX FINE CURRENCY : XXX

FINE TYPE	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	ENTRY DATE	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	99999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):					999999999.9999

4.2.20 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb235

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp5

VALUE	reuseCollAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE
	<u>cb235Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp6</u>		
	cashCollAmntClear	m	CASH COLLATERAL
	<u>cb235Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp7</u>		
MENTS	reqrAmntClear	m	OVERALL MARGIN REQUIRE-
	<u>cb235Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp8</u>		
	maxUseSecCollAmnt	m	MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL
	<u>cb235Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	<u>cb235KeyGrp9</u>		
	cashRatePrct	m	CASH RATIO %
	<u>cb235Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
	feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
	secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
	reqrAmntGrpSec	o	REQUIREMENT
	useSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
	secCollFeeRate	o	FEE BPS
	secCollFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
	sumFeeTotalMonth	o	Total month-to-date in (XXX):

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX
SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE: 9999999999.99 SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE VALUE: 9999999999.99 CASH COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99
OVERALL MARGIN REQUIREMENTS: 9999999999.99 MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99 CASH RATIO %: 999.99

FEE TYPE	CALCULATION DATE	REQUIREMENT	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE	FEE BPS	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	99.99	999999999.9999
Total month-to-date in (XXX):					9999999999.9999

4.2.21 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb236

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp3

poolld	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
clntSegTyp	o	SEGREGAT TYPE

- riskNetUntSecColl o RISK NETTING UNIT
- liqGrp o LIQUIDATION GROUP
- crosMargId o CMI
- margMult o MARG MULT
- margReqAmnt o MARGIN REQUIREMENT
- wghtMargFF o WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT	SEGREGAT	RISK NETTING	LIQUIDATION	CM MARG MARGIN	WEIGHTED MARGIN
	DATE	TYPE	UNIT	GROUP	I MULT REQUIREMENT	FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99	999999999999.99 999999999999.99

4.2.22 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

Description	<p>The daily concentration add-on collateral fee statement reports the potential/actual daily concentration add-on fee per fee group and collateral pool. The report shows the required and actual cash ratio per fee type and collateral pool and the resulting potential/actual fee based on the securities collateral usage.</p> <p>The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. Additionally the accumulated concentration add-on fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb237

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb237Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb237Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb237Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb237Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb237KeyGrp3

overallCashRatePrcnt	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR
secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	m	FEE RATE PL
reqCashRatePrcnt	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%

cb237Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

- trdMemb o (XML only)
- poolId o POOL ID
- secCollCalDat o CALCULATION DATE
- reqrAmntClearMinSuMa o MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
- cashCollAmntClear o CASH AMOUNT
- maxUseSecCollAmnt o SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
- cashRatePrct o CASH RATIO
- secCollFeeRate o FEE RATE
- secConAddOnFee o FEE AMOUNT
- sumFeeTotalFeeTyp o TOTAL PER FEE TYPE
- sumFeeTotalMonth o TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX)

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

OVERALL CASH RATIO% FOR: 999.99
FEE RATE PL: 999.99
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99

POOL ID	CALCULATION DATE	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	SECURITY COLL USAGE	CASH RATIO	FEE RATE	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	999999999999.99	999.99	999.99	9999999999.9999

TOTAL PER FEE TYPE: 9999999999.9999

TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX): 9999999999.9999

4.2.23 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb315

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRD TYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 113

4.2.24 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb320

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb320Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb320Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb320Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb320Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp9

trdTyp2 m T

cb320Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TLOC

cb320Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp11

acctTypGrpX m AT

acctTyp36Grp m (XML only)

cb320Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp12

ref m REFERENCE

cb320Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR

aggQty o AGGREGATED QUANTITY

nomQty o NOMINAL/QUANTITY

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FLOOR/FIXED

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

setlAmntScs o (XML only)

ecbExchRat o EXCHANGE RATE

procesMeth o PRCMTH

custTyp o (XML only)

custTypFlg o (XML only)

buyCod o B/S

cntrSettlDat o (XML only)

actSettlDat o (XML only)

noDaysLt o (XML only)

oriMembId	o	ORMRBID
oriAcctTypGrp	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CCP DAILY CLEARING FEES PAGE: 9
RPTCB320 AS OF DATE: 99-99-99
RUN DATE: 99-99-99

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : 99999999999999999999999999999999
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE : XX TRADE DATE : 99-99-99

ISIN	T TLOC AT REFERENCE	SCUR NET POSITION ID	EXCHANGE RATE	PRCMT	B/S	ORMBRID
XXXXXXXXXXXX	X XXXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	99999999999999999999	999999,99999	XXXXX	X XXXXX
	AGGREGATED QUANTITY	NOMINAL/QUANTITY	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999-	999999999999,999999-	9999999999,9999	9999999999,9999	9999999999,9999
TOTAL:	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999-	999999999999,999999-	9999999999,9999	9999999999,9999	9999999999,9999

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX 9999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX 9999999999,9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX): 9999999999,9999

9999999999,9999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 117

4.2.25 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb325

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb325Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp6

currTypCod m CURRENCY

cb325Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp7

isinCod m ISIN

cb325Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp8

trdLoc m TRADING LOCATION

cb325Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp9

acctTypCod m ACCOUNT TYPE

cb325Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp10

servTyp m (XML only)

cb325Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR

servNam o SERVICE

textSegInpX o (XML only)

addInfo o ADDITIONAL INFO

servQty o QUANTITY

servVol o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIXED

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

custTyp o CUSTTYP

delvId o DELIVERY ID

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

instrTypSec o INSTTYP

procesMeth o PRCMTH

oriMemblId o ORMRBID

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o TOTAL

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

sumFeeTotal o

sumSetlmtAcctAmnt o (XML only)

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m DAILY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

EUREX DAILY SERVICE FEES PAGE: 9
RPTCB325 AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy
RUN DATE: dd-mm-yy

BILLING DATE : dd-mm-yy
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION : XXXX CURRENCY : XXX
ISIN : XXXXXXXXXXXXX TRADING LOCATION : XXXX ACCOUNT TYPE : XX

SERVICE	CUSTTYP	DELIVERY ID	SCUR	ADDITIONAL INFO	NET POSITION ID	ITP	PRCMT	ORMBID	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999999999	9999999999999999	9999999999999999	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	999999999.9999	999999999.9999	999999999.9999	
TOTAL:										999999999.9999	999999999.9999	999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX										999999999.9999		
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX										999999999.9999		
Daily Total per CM (XXX):										999999999.9999		

4.2.26 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb350

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb350Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FEE CURRENCY
<u>cb350Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of the Fee Group
<u>cb350Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb350Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
servNam	o	SERVICE
trdId	o	TRADER
servVol	o	QUANTITY
feeVol	o	FEE VOLUME
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
oriMemblD	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	SERVICE RENDERED DATE
entryDat	o	(XML only)
sumServGrp	o	Sum Service Group
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt

m

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy SERVICE RENDERED DATE : 999999
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX FEE CURRENCY : XXX

SERVICE	TRADER	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	FEE VOLUME	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	999999999999,999999	999	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	999999999,9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999,9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999,9999

Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX): 999999999,9999

Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX): 999999999,9999

Monthly Total per CM (XXX): 999999999,9999

4.2.27 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options.</p> <p>For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account.</p> <p>For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares.</p> <p>Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb702

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

cb702Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb702Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp4

prodId m Product

ticSiz m Tick Size

ticVal m TickVal

cb702Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb702Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o SfxNo

netQty o NetQty

IngShtInd o (XML only)

trnTyp o TrnType

trnLngQty o MovLng

trnShtQty o MovSht

mkToMktTick o Mk2Mkt

finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

4.2.28 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	<p>This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o
 prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
 cntrExpYrDat o
 cntrDat m
 cntrExpDat m
 cntrExercisePrice o
 flxCntrSynProdId o
 cntrVersNo o
 exerStylTyp o
 settlTyp m
 cntrTyp m
 cntrFrequency m
 cntrMnemonic m
 uniqueCntrId m
 packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim m Transaction Time UTC
 trnTyp m Transaction Type
 trnTypDec m Average pricing or demerge
 TransactionId m Transaction ID of newly created
 average priced transaction
 TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix of transaction ID
 buyCod m Transaction side
 trnPrc m Average price of transaction
 trnQty m Transaction quantity
 residual m Residual of average pricing
 Text1 o Text 1
 Text2 o Text 2
 Text3 o Text 3
 firmTrdId o Members Own Reference ID
 strategyType o Strategy Type
 strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type
 origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type
 trdTyp o Trad Type
 TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form one average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual transaction
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

4.2.29 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	<p>This report lists end-of-day group statistics of all the value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It also shows detailed information about all the average price transactions created for the closed value based average price group.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv- format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb716

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypld	m	ProdType
prodld	m	Prod

prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

cb716Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	

secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit
--------------	---	-------------

cb716Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp6

groupId	m	GroupID
groupName	m	GroupName
origTrdDat	m	OrigTrdDat UTC

vbapGroupStatistic

totGrpQty	m	TotGrpQty
-----------	---	-----------

totGrpSubQtyGroup, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication flag
ratIdentifier	o	
totGrpSubQty	o	TotGrpSubQty
totNotVal	m	TotNotVal
initMathAvgPrc	m	InitMathAvgPrc
highPrc	m	HighPrc
lowPrc	m	LowPrc
grpStatus	m	GrpStatus

remNotVal	m	RemNotVal
remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrcIndicator	m	AvgPrcInd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
rateIdentifier	o	
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.

4.2.30 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	<p>This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb730

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	o	Clearing Member Cpty
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
OrigTrdDatFrom	o	Original Trade Date From
OrigTrdDatTo	o	Original Trade Date To
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>cb730ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		

parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

4.2.31 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification.</p> <p>It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
flxCntrSynProdId	o

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange Member
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange Member
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract / Clearing Member
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract / Clearing Member

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

4.2.32 CB741 KRX Position Information

Description	<p>This C7 report displays the end-of-day positions in cooperation products sorted by Eurex member, final beneficiary, contract, trade side and KRX-member. It indicates the clearing member, exchange member, trade quantity, contract and trade price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb741

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb741Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb741Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb741Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product

cb741Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp3

cntrDtlClassGrpPosC7

cntrClasCod	o	Contract Detail
-------------	---	-----------------

cntrDtlGrpPosC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	Expiry month
---------------	---	--------------

cntrExpYrDat	o	Eypiry year
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	Exercise price
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnPrc	m	Prc
<u>cb741Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb741KeyGrp4</u>		
krxMbrCod	m	KRX Member
krxIdNo	m	Identification Number
<u>cb741Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo3	m	Transaction-No
buyCod	m	B/S
netQty	m	Qty
krxTrdStsCod	m	State
sumNetQty	m	Total per Contract

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB741.

4.2.33 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod m Currency

cb750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp4

accountName m Account

cb750Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

cb750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId m AllocationID

origRpdOrdNo o OrdNo

TransactionId m Transaction ID

TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix

trnHistInd o H

trdDat m TrdDat

buyCod m B

trdTyp m TrT

TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

trnQty m Quantity

trnPrc m Transaction Price

origExchId o OrigExc

workflowstatus m

rateIdentifier o Rate Identifier

prelimFlg o Preliminary Trade Flag

packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupld	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdld	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdld	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partldCod	o	User ID
membExchldCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partldCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending

sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

4.2.34 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb751

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp1

membExchldCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb751Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb751KeyGrp3</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb751Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistInd	o	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type

origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
memblId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 146

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.

4.2.35 CB790 Premium Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb790

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt

prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

4.2.36 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb795

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmarMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmarPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmarYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarNetBal	o	
sumMembVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

4.3 CD Clearing Daily

4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd020

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd020Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Business Date

cd020Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	<p>This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd030

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount

secId	o	Security Type Code
colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.

4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	<p>This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd031

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd031Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
---------	---	------------

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

4.3.4 CD032 LSOC EOD values

Description	This report contains the details of physical collateral pledged on LSOC pools, the corresponding collateral values and the distribution of the total collateral value to the logical values of the LSOC pool. Information is provided based on for the previous and the current EOD data. In addition the report shows the collateral related cash flows of the applicable LSOC pool.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd032

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd032Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Clearing member
-------------	---	-----------------

cd032Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolOwner	m	pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Curr

cd032Grp2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd032KeyGrp2

trnValDat	m
-----------	---

cd032RecPos, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m
currTypCod	m
currentCollQty	m
collValCash	o

exchRatRed	m	
currentPosCollVal	m	
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
sumLSV	m	SumLSV
<u>cd032RecTran</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	
trnTyp	m	
trnValDat	m	
trnDebAmnt	o	
trnCrdAmnt	o	
settlCurr	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD032.

4.3.5 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	<p>This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash).</p> <p>All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd033

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd033KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp12

membExchldCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgIdCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value

collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShftAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

Text Report Structure

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

4.3.6 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd037

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing

poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

4.3.7 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	<p>This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the collateral pool currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the clearing currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd042

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
poolCcy	m	Currency

cd042KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod m (XML only)

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Curr
mgnReqrAmnt m RequiredMargin
cshCollAmnt m CashCollAmnt
secuTotBalAmnt m AdjSecu
guarTotBalAmnt m AdjGuar
ovrUndrCovAmnt m Ovr/Udr
adjExchRat m AdjExchRate
ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr m Ovr/Udr
sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr m Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1 o Daily Settlement Statement Summary

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId m Pool ID
poolType m Pool Type
poolOwner o Pool Owner
poolSrplShfl m Surplus/Shortfall
poolUsedSrplShfl m Used Surplus/Shortfall
segMgnReqUncov o Uncovered Segregated Margin Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId m Pool ID
poolType m Pool Type
poolOwner o Pool Owner
poolDefltSrplShfl m Surplus/Shortfall
poolDefltUsedSrplShfl m Used Surplus/Shortfall
sumNetMgnSrpl m Overall Net Mgn Srpl

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.

4.3.8 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd044

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd044Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp3

poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus

cd044Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

4.3.9 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	<p>The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("IsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub").</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd045

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
currTypCod	m	Curr

IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

4.3.10 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd080

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
---------	---	-------------

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
<u>cd080Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnDat	m	Business Date
trnldNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBikCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

4.3.11 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	<p>This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd100

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
-------	---	--------

membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

4.3.12 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	<p>This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG and ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd230

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd230Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd230Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd230Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd230RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd230Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd230RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

4.3.13 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	<p>This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt '), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG and ECC Clearing Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd231

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd231Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd231Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd231Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd231RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd231Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd231RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount
-----------	---	--------------------

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

4.3.14 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	<p>The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits).</p> <p>The report is available only for EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report is available only in XML and CSV.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd709

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolld7	o	Pool Id

cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp2

owner	o	Owner
-------	---	-------

cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
trnldNo7	o	Trn Id

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumTrnCrdAmnt	o	Totals credits per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

4.3.15 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
poolld7	o	Pool ID
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld

4.3.16 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld
trnTyp7	o	Typ

4.3.17 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd712

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp

membExchldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member	Pool Owner	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME	XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TranDate ValDate	Pool ID	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31-12-09 31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
			XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
			-----	-----	-----
Trn Record Total				999,999,999,999.99	999,999,999,999.99
				-----	-----
Total				9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

4.3.18 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report. The report is available for ECAG Members and ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp3

poolld7	o	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner

cd715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp4

date m TranDate

cd715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp5

trnValDat o ValDate

cd715Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp6

acctTypFlexible m Account

cd715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTyp7 o Typ
trnTypText7 o Type Description
trnDebAmnt o Debit
trnCrdAmnt o Credit
sumAcctDebAmnt o Sum per Account
sumAcctCrdAmnt o
sumPoolDebAmnt o Sum per Pool
sumPoolCrdAmnt o

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member				Account Owner			
-----				-----			
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME				XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME			
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	Pool ID	Pool Owner
-----				-----			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX - OWNER LONG NAME							
TranDate	ValDate	Account	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit	
-----				-----			
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99	

Sum per Account							

Sum per Pool							

				9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99			

4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	<p>This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce038

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp1

futCntrlGrp

prodId	m	Contract
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
IstSetlMntPrc_1	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.

4.4.2 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Description	This report inform the customer about the status of the delivery until settlement.All FX-transactions including their status are reported.lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired currency futures that are handled manually via the CLS bank. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce051

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce051Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce051KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce051Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	FX TRANSACTIONS
--------	---	-----------------

ce051Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Trn.Id
trnTyp	o	Typ
trnStatus	o	Sts

ce051RecTrans, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnRecTyp	o	
currTypCod	o	Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
baseFxAmnt	o	Trans. Amount

pendingAmnt	o	Pending Amount
confirmAmnt	o	Confirmed Amount
abortAmnt	o	Aborted Amount
<u>ce051Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	FX INSTRUCTIONS
<u>ce051Grp21</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
currTypCod	o	Cur
baseFxAmnt	o	Base Amount
settlCurr	o	Sttl Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
settlFxAmnt	o	Settlement Amount
buyCod	o	B/S
instSts	o	Ins Sts
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Tran.Id
senderRef	o	Sender Reference
alignText	o	
alignValue	o	
bicClr	o	BIC Codes Clearer/Third Party/ECAG Third party/ECAG

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE051.

4.4.3 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit - Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day - The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money. <p>The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date..
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos

itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng
itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

4.4.4 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series.</p> <p>It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce735

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

4.4.5 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
buyCod	m	Side
cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
posnBal	m	PosnBal
dlvCurrAmnt	m	DlvCurrAmnt
dlvSetlmtAmnt	m	DlvSetlmtAmnt
trnValDat	m	ValueDat
cashRefld	m	cashRefld
sumCurrDlvCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
sumCurrDlvSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
sumCurrDlvCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
sumCurrDlvSetlmtAmntFut	m	
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Options
sumCurrDlvPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDlvRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDlvTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Futures
sumCurrDlvPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDlvRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt

sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DlvPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DlvRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DlvTotAmnt

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

4.4.6 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type.</p> <p>There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party.</p> <p>The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
prodId	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del
dlvSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt

cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
settlDat	o	Settl Date
trdUnt	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	m	Account Total
sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	o	Member Total
sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Member Total
sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	o	Product Total
sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Product Total

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

4.4.7 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce771

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	

undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc_1	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 205

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.

4.4.8 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account).</p> <p>The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce775

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o

cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdlId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cashSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
divTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

4.4.9 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce780

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp2

cntrldGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdld	o

cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Transaction Time CET
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

4.4.10 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce790

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp4

prodld	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

memblId	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

4.5 CI Intraday Reports

4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packageld	o	
IstSetlmtPrc_1	o	SetlmtPrc
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	

ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

4.5.2 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci720

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id

colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

4.5.3 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id

secuId	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPoolCurrency
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCurrency
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 220

4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active regular series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day. The report is available in xml- and csv-format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ta711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrIsin	o	UndrISIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr
mgnStyle	m	Mgn

exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	Final Settlement Time CET
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrIdCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported

ta711CntrRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrp

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrp

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
lstTrdDat	o	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrId	m	

cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

undrFutCntrIdGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	
undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 222

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt130

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	

tt130RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1 o Risk Limits

tt130RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr m MtnMbr
affMbr m AffMbr
rskLimTyp m Typ
rskLimLvl m Lvl
currTypCod m Curr
trnDelay o Delay
ordrDelFlg m Del
rskLimMtnCod m Action
trnTim o Time CET
updDat o IstUpdDat CET
usrId1 o UserId

tt130SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1 o Manual Member Slowdown

tt130SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim m Time CET
membSlowRlseInd m Action
usrIdSlowInit m Initiator
usrIdSlowConf m Confirmer
trnDelay o Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt131

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp1

partldCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	

tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

tt131RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
userId1	o	UserId

tt131SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt131SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
trnDelay	o	Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	<p>This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt721

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time CET
membExchldCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchldCodSecApp	o	Approver
partldCodSec	o	Initiator
partIDSodSECAApp	o	Approver

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 228

prvUpdDat

o Previous Update CET

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	<p>This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day.</p> <p>This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt726

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
sumMembldProdld	o	total Assigned product

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 230

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
cntrExpYrDat o
cntrDat m
cntrExpDat m
cntrExercisePrice o
flxCntrSynProdId o
cntrVersNo o
exerStylTyp o
settlTyp m
cntrTyp m
cntrFrequency m
cntrMnemonic m
uniqueCntrId m

packageld o Unique ID for baskets

tt750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o Transaction ID
allocationId o AllocationID
fourEyesStatus m 4 EP Status
trnQty o Transaction Quantity
trnLngQty o Transfer Long Quantity
trnShtQty o Transfer Short Quantity
membExchldCodTo o CpExc

initiatorGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeInit m Initiator
trnDat m Approval Date UTC
trnTim m Approval Time UTC

approverGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeAppr m Approver
partIdCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID
membExchldCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID
trnDat o Approval Date UTC
trnTim o Approval Time UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt760

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt761

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescriptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescriptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt762

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt763

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol

apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbL	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
partResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to Participant

tt763PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type

tt763PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privlgeId	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

tt763PartRec3, repeated 1 times:

entPartStatus	o	Entitlement Participant Status
---------------	---	--------------------------------

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt764

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmb1	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privlgeId	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp1

partldCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update CET
maintOperation	m	Operation

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Descriptions	Page 244

5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

Description	A short description of the tag’s functional meaning.
Format	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format “alphanumeric 6” may contain the values “TRD001” or “ABC” or “”.
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric 5, 2” might contain the values “314.15” or “3.14” or “0.00”.
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string prefixed with the “+” or “-” sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric signed 5, 2” may contain the values “+314.15” or “+3.14” or “-314.15” or “+0.00”.
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value “2005-03-28”.
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.99”
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.999.999”

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

Valid Values	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
Decodes	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
Descriptions	A short description of the value’s functional meaning.
Where used	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is String and maxLength value is 6	<pre><xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="6" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 8	<pre><xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="8" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 9999999.99. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 10	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="10" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is date	<pre><xs:simpleType name="Date_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:date"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is time	<pre><xs:simpleType name="Time_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:time"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.3 abortAmnt

Description	This field contains aborted amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.4 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
-------------	--

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.5 **acctOwnr**

Description This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.6 **accountDescr**

Description This field indicates the account description.

Format alphanumeric 255

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.7 **accountName**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.8 **accountNameAllc**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.9 **accountNameNotif**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.10 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.11 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.12 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.13 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.14 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.15 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.16 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used:

- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.17 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used:

- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.18 acctTypGrp

Description This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
G1	G1	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.19 acctTypGrpX

Description	This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.20 acrlnt

Description	This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.21 actingMarket

Description	This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.
Format	alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.22 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.23 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.24 actSettIDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.25 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.26 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 260

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.27 adjExchRat

Description The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to clearing currency.

Format numeric 11, 6

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.28 affMbr

Description This field contains the affected member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.29 aggAmntToDate

Description This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.30 aggOvrUdr

Description	This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.31 aggQty

Description	Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.32 alignText

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.33 alignValue

Description	This field is used as placeholder for alignment
Format	alphanumeric 52
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.34 allocationId

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.35 amntCrd

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.36 amntDbt

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.37 apprPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.38 apprUserLgn

Description This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.39 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.40 artCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.41 artDebAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.42 asgnQty

Description This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.43 asOnDat

Description This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.44 asOnTim

Description This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.45 assAlloc

Description This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.46 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.47 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
3		VBAP - Original transaction
11		VBAP - Off-set transaction
12		VBAP - System calculated transaction
13		VBAP - Tailor-made transaction
14		VBAP - System generated transaction

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.48 baseFxAmnt

Description This field contains base transaction amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.49 beneficiary

Description This field contains a reference number agreed between the Eurex exchange participant and its external cooperation partner from different exchange, used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.50 bfrAfrDec

Description This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.51 bicClr

Description This field indicates the BIC code of the clearing member.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.52 billDat

Description This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.53 billMonth

Description This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.54 billTyp

Description This field displays the billing type.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH		for trades of surplus /gross
INFO		for trades of offsetting block

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.55 bldngBlkTyp

Description This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.56 blngldCod

Description This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.57 buyCod

Description This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.58 calcModel

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

Format alphanumeric 60

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 270

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.59 calDat

Description This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.60 CapacityId

Description This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.

Format numeric 19

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.61 CapacityNam

Description This field contains the name of the capacity.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.62 cashCollAmntClear

Description This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 271

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.63 cashRatePrcnt

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.64 cassTrnAccRef

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.65 cCorpFlag

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.66 clgHseInd2

Description This field contains the clearing house ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.67 clgHseInd7

Description Clearing House Id Code

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.68 clgHseSmbI

Description This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ECAG		ECAG
ECC		ECC

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.69 clgMembCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.70 clientRefId

Description For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.71 clntSegTyp

Description This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.72 clrCurrTypCod

Description	This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.73 clsAdjQty

Description	This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.74 cntrClasCod

Description	This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.	
Format	alphanumeric 1	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
-------------	---

CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.75 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.76 **cntrExercisePrice**

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.77 **cntrExpDat**

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.78 **cntrExpDayDat**

Description This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.79 **cntrExpMthDat**

Description This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.80 **cntrExpYrDat**

Description This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.81 cntrFaceVal

Description This field contains the face value of the contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.82 cntrFrequency

Description This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.83 **cntrlIdentEligibility**

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.84 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.85 cntrMnemonic

Description The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number.
 Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.86 cntrPerUntInAmnt

Description: This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.
 Format: numeric signed 11, 5
 Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.87 cntrSettIDat

Description: Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).
 Format: numeric 8
 Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.88 cntrStsCod

Description This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.89 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.90 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.91 cntrVersNo

Description This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

Format numeric 1

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.92 collGrpLimFact

Description	This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.
Format	numeric 8, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

6.93 collLoc

Description	For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.94 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description	This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.
Format	numeric signed 19, 2
Where used:	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.95 collPosId

Description This field contains the collateral position ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.96 collRef

Description For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.97 collSrpl

Description This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.98 collStsCod

Description This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.99 collTrnId

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.100 collType

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.101 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.102 collValBond

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.103 collValCash

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition

6.104 collValCIGCurr

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.105 colValEff

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.106 colValStock

Description This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.107 colSecuName

Description This field contains the collateral security name.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.108 combTypCod

Description	This field contains the Combination type.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.109 confirmAmnt

Description	This field contains the confirmed amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.110 convFact

Description	This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.
Format	numeric 7, 6
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.111 CountryCode

Description	This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.112 cpnRat

Description	This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.
Format	numeric 6, 4
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.113 crosMargId

Description	This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.114 csdId

Description	This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.115 cshAcctCod

Description	This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.116 cshAcctNo7

Description Cash Account Number

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.117 cshCollAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.118 cshInstId7

Description CashInstrucionID

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

6.119 cshLocKeyCod7

Description Cash Location Key Code

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.120 cshRefCod7

Description Cash Reference Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.121 cshRefId

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.122 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.123 cshStatus

Description	Instruction or transaction Status
Format	alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
-------------	--

6.124 cshStlRun7

Description	Cash Settlement Run
Format	alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.125 currentCollQty

Description This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.126 currentPosCollVal

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.127 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.128 currSetlmtPrc_1

Description This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.129 currTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 297

CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.130 custTextX

Description This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.131 custTyp

Description This field shows the custody type.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.132 custTypFlg

Description This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.133 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd

Description	This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.
Format	numeric 15
Where used:	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.134 date

Description	This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.135 datNotif

Description	This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.136 dayMat

Description	Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.
Format	numeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 300

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.137 dayNo

Description This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.138 delvId

Description This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.139 descr1

Description This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.

Format alphanumeric 130

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.140 dlvClgHseTrnNo

Description	This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.
Format	numeric 7
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.141 dlvCurrAmnt

Description	This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.142 dlvCurrTypCod

Description	This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.143 dlvDueDat

Description	This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.144 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.145 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.146 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.147 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 303

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.148 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.149 docRef

Description This field shows the document reference.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.150 ecbExchRat

Description This field contains the ECB exchange rate.

Format numeric 12, 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.151 entActivity

Description This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another Participant
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.152 entitlmntLvl

Description This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable)
1		no entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
2		entitlement to execute the specific privilege to a limited extent (only initiate the request).
3		entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
		entitlement to execute the specific privilege without any need to approval from other users.

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.153 entPartStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.154 entryDat

Description This field shows the entry date.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.155 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.156 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 307

CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.157 equalPmt

Description Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.158 exchIdCod

Description This field indicates the MIC ID of the relevant exchange.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.159 **exchNam**

Description This field contains the exchange name.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 310

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.160 **exchRat5**

Description This field contains the exchange rate.
 Format numeric 9, 5
 Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.161 **exchRatRed**

Description This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.
 Format numeric 11, 3
 Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition

6.162 **exerQty**

Description This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.163 exerStylTyp

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.164 faceAmnt

Description This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.165 fcmBuffer

Description This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.166 fee

Description This field contains the fee fixed.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.167 feeAdjInd

Description This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.168 feeAftGivSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.169 feeAftSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.170 feeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee amount for the contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.171 feeCalcLog

Description This field contains the fee calculation logic

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
F		Fixed fee per transaction
N		Fee in % of contract value/ premium
NC		Fee in % of contract value based on prev. underlying close price
R		Reduced fee per contract
S		Standard fee per contract

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.172 feeCalcTim

Description This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.173 feeCalcTimLG

Description This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.174 feeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the refund amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.175 feeCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.176 feeGrp

Description Name of the fee group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.177 feeldntCode

Description This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.178 feelndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.179 feelndCatTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.180 feelndTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.181 feeNam

Description This field contains the cash service fee name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.182 feeOverl

Description This field contains the fee overall.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.183 feeRatPct

Description This field contains the rate (percentage) of the cash service fee.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.184 feeReb

Description This field contains the transaction fee per record, manual adjusted fee of rebate (incentives) or manually entered.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.185 feeTotal

Description Total fee per price basis.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.186 feeTypCodX

Description This field contains the Fee Type Text.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.187 feeTypNam

Description This field contains the fee type name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.188 feeVar

Description This field contains the fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.189 feeVol

Description Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.190 fineQnt

Description This field shows the fine quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

6.191 finSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.192 finSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.193 finSetlmtTim

Description This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.194 firmTrdId

Description Members own reference ID for basket trades.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.195 flxCntrSynProId

Description This field contains a synthetic product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.196 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg

Description This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 323

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.197 fourEyesApprAct

Description This field contains the Approval Action.

Format alphanumeric 50

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.198 fourEyesIndictr

Description This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.199 fourEyesResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.200 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.201 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable
		Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.202 fulfilld

Description This field indicates fulfilment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM	Advanced Market Making	
ADM	Advanced Designated Market Making	
BBB	Basis Building Blocks Market Making	
DMM	Designated Market Making	
RMM	Regular Market Making	
PBB	Package Building Blocks Market Making	
PMM	Permanent Market Making	
PML	Permanent Market Making Long	
PMS	Permanent Market Making Short	
FAILED	Market Making Not Fulfilled	

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.203 fullRebVol

Description This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.204 groupId

Description This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.205 groupName

Description This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.206 grpIdCod

Description This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.207 grpStatus

Description This field provides the status of the group.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.208 guarTotBalAmnt

Description This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.209 highPrc

Description This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.210 inflationFactor

Description This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 9, 7

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.211 initialBroker

Description The Initial Broker is the participant who originally executed the trade on the trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 328

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.212 initMathAvgPrc

Description This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.

Format numeric 30, 20

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.213 initrPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.214 initrUsrLgn

Description This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.215 instrTypSec

Description This field shows the instrument type of security.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.216 instSts

Description This field contains the instruction status.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Aborted
P		Sent/Pending
U		New
X		Confirmed

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.217 instSubTypCod

Description This field contains the Instrument subtype code.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.218 instTypCod

Description This field contains the instrument type code.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.219 interestPaymentPoolId

Description This field contains the name of the collateral pool, to which the interest payment will be booked.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.220 intErnCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.221 intErnNam

Description This field contains the name of the interest earned.

Format alphanumeric 40

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 331

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.222 intErnRatPct

Description This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric signed 21, 5

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.223 intrnlTranId

Description This field contains the internal FX transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.224 invcAmnt

Description This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.225 invcNo

Description This field contains the Invoice Number.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 332

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.226 ipsld

Description This field contains the inter product spread.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB169 LP Rebates

6.227 isinCod

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.228 itmAmntConfig

Description	The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.
Format	numeric 6, 2
Where used:	CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.229 itmAmntConfigbef

Description	The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.
Format	numeric 6, 2
Where used:	CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.230 itmLngAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.231 itmShtAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.232 krxIdNo

Description This field contains a reference number agreed upon between the exchange participant and its KRX member

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.233 krxMbrCod

Description This field contains the member name at KRX.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.234 krxTrdStsCod

Description This field contains the processing state of a trade send to KRX.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Accepted	
P	Pending	
R	Rejected	

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.235 lastPrivUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.236 lastQcUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.237 lastRolUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.238 legNo

Description	This field indicates the leg number of the contract.
Format	numeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.239 legSegVal

Description This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.240 lepoFlg

Description This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.241 limitTypExcLimit

Description This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.242 lield

Description	This field contains the Line Id.
Format	numeric 20
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.243 liqClsId

Description	This field determines the liquidity class of the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
-------------	---

6.244 liqGrp

Description	This field indicates the liquidation group.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.245 IngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ().

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.246 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.247 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.248 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.249 IstSetlmtPrc_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.250 IstTrdDat

Description This field indicates last trade date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.251 maintOperation

Description The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT770 Password Change

6.252 margMult

Description This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format numeric 3, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.253 margReqAmnt

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.254 matDatType

Description This field indicates the Maturity Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.255 matuDat

Description This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.256 maxCollValSecuGrp

Description This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.257 maxUseSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.258 membCIgldCod

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.259 membCIgldCodCpty

Description: This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.

Format: alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.260 membCIgldCodFrom

Description: This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.

Format: alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.261 membCIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

6.262 membCsdAct

Description	This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.263 membExchIdCod

Description	This field contains the exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 345

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT770 Password Change

6.264 membExchIdCodAllc

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).
-------------	---

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.265 membExchIdCodCpty

Description This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.266 membExchIdCodFrom

Description This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.267 membExchIdCodNotif

Description This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.268 membExchIdCodObo

Description	This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.269 membExchIdCodSec

Description	This field indicates the ID of the member, which performed the maintenance activity.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.270 membExchIdCodSecApp

Description	This field indicates the participant ID of the member, which approved the 4 EP request.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.271 membExchIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the name of the member, which received the transaction related to give-up, take-up and position transfer
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.272 membGrpIdCod

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.273 membId

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 349

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.274 membLgINam

Description	This field contains the legal name of the member.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 351

CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.275 membPropCtpyldCod

Description This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.276 membSlowRlseInd

Description This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.277 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.278 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.279 mgnCollAllocDC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.280 mgnCollAllocIC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 354

6.281 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.282 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.283 mgnReqrAmnt

Description This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.284 mgnStyle

Description This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 355

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.285 mkrTkrCod

Description This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.286 mkToMktTick

Description This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.

Format numeric signed 10, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.287 mktSmbI

Description This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.288 modelTyp

Description Model type

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.289 mstrPoolId

Description This field shows the FCM master pool ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.290 mtnMbr

Description This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.291 netDivAmnt

Description This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 357

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.292 netDivAmntCur

Description This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.293 netFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.294 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.295 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI012 Account Statement

6.296 netZerCstQty

Description This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.297 noDaysLt

Description For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.298 nomQty

Description This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 359

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.299 notifNo

Description This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.300 notifOvrvw

Description This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.301 notQty

Description This field contains the notional quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.302 notVal

Description This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price * quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.303 novDat

Description This field indicates the Novation Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.304 numOfCdDaysLtScs

Description This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.305 numOfDaysLtTot

Description This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 361

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.306 numOfTrans

Description This field contains the Number of transactions.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.307 numOfTransExcTransLim

Description This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.308 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.309 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description	This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.310 opnClsCod

Description	This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.311 ordNoT7

Description	This field shows the order number created by T7.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.312 ordOriginFirm

Description	This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.
-------------	--

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.313 **ordrDelFlg**

Description This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.314 **ordrNoX**

Description This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.315 **ordrTypCod**

Description This field contains the order type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.316 oriAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.317 origClOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.318 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.319 origMLegRptTyp

Description This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security
MLEG		reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a multi-leg Security

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.320 origOrderCategory

Description This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.321 origOrderType

Description This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 367

Format alphanumeric 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.322 origOrdNoX

Description This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.323 origRpdOrdNo

Description This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.324 origStrategyLinkId

Description This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.325 origStratInstrTyp

Description This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.326 origTotNumTrdRpts

Description This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.327 origTradeId

Description This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.328 origTrdDat

Description This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.329 origTrdDatCet

Description This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.330 OrigTrdDatFrom

Description This field indicates the beginning of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.331 OrigTrdDatTo

Description This field indicates the end of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.332 origTrdMatchId

Description This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.333 origTrdPrc

Description This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.334 origTrdTim

Description This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 371

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.335 origTrdTimCet

Description This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.336 origTrnDat

Description This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.337 origTrnId

Description This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.338 origTrnTim

Description This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.339 oriMemblId

Description This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.340 otcTrdGrp

Description This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.341 overallCashRatePrcnt

Description This field shows the overall cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 373

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.342 ovrUndrCovAmnt

Description This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.343 ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in pool currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.344 owner

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.345 ownrshpIndicttr

Description This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.346 packageld

Description Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 375

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.347 ParentTransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.348 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.349 parRole

Description	Indicates the acting party.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.350 partIdCod

Description This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT770 Password Change

6.351 partIdCodObo

Description This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.352 partIdCodSec

Description This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.353 partIDSodSECAApp

Description This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.354 partLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.355 partResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.356 partSmbI

Description This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.357 pendingAmnt

Description	This field contains the pending amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.358 poolCcy

Description	This field contains the collateral pool currency. The currency in which the margin and collateral value is calculated, and the EoD Margin Call will be called (trnTyp 202).
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.359 poolDefltSrplShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.360 poolDefltUsedSrplShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.361 poolFactor

Description	This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 10, 9
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.362 poolId

Description	This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.363 poolId7

Description	PoolId
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.364 poolOwner

Description	This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD715 Detailed Account Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.365 poolSponsor

Description	This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.366 poolSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.367 poolType

Description This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.368 poolUsage

Description This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.369 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.370 posDescLevl2

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.371 posDescLevl3

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.372 posDescLevl4

Description	This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.373 positionId

Description	Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement

6.374 posnBal

Description	This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.375 posnLng

Description	This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.
Format	numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 385

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.376 posnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.377 posnSht

Description This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.378 posnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.379 posnTrnGivUpVol

Description This field contains the give-up volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.380 posnTrnOthVol

Description This field contains the other position volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.381 posnTrnTakUpVol

Description This field contains the take-up volume.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.382 posnTrnTrdAdjVol

Description This field contains the trade adjustment volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.383 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.384 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.385 prelimFlg

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.386 preliminaryTradesAllowed

Description Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.387 prevGroupId

Description This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.388 primFlg

Description This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.389 **privlgeDescriptn**

Description This field provides the description of the privilege.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.390 **privlgeld**

Description This field is used to identify a privilege.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.391 **prmMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.392 prmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.393 prmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.394 prmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.395 prmRcvBal

Description	This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.396 prmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.397 prmYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.398 prntfourEyesIndictr

Description	This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.
Format	alphanumeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 392

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.399 procesMeth

Description This field shows the processing method.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.400 prodExchAff

Description This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
K	Korean Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.401 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.402 proId

Description This field contains the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.403 prodIdX

Description This field indicates the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.404 prodLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the product.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.405 prodRebGrpId

Description This field contains the product rebate group ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.406 prodRebGrpIdName

Description This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.407 prodRebGrpVol

Description This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.408 prodSeg

Description This field indicates the product segment.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.409 prodSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.410 prodSegName

Description	This field contains the long name of the product segment.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.411 prodTypId

Description	This field indicates the product type ID, which is the combination of product line and product type code.
Format	alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
FBND	Bond Future	
FCUR	Currency Future	
FENE	Energy Future	
FINT	Interest Future	
FINX	Index Future	
FSTK	Stock Future	
FVOL	Volatility Future	
OCUR	Currency Option	
OFBD	Bond Future Option	
OFEN	Energy Future Option	
OFIT	Interest Future Option	
OFIX	Index Future Option	
OINX	Index Option	
OSTK	Stock Option	

Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
-------------	---

CB741 KRX Position Information
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.412 prodTypIdX

Description This field contains the product type code.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.413 productMIC

Description This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB013 Account Statement - ECC
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.414 prvUpdDat

Description This field contains the date of the previous update.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.415 qcFlag

Description This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.416 QtyIndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.417 ratelIdentifier

Description The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.418 reasonType

Description This field indicates the reason type.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		RP Status Changed to Pending Inactivation
2		RP Status Changed to Inactive
3		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Breached
4		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Released
5		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
6		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
7		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
8		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
9		STOP Button Hit By CH
10		RELEASE Button Hit By CH
11		STOP Button Hit By CM
12		RELEASE Button Hit By CM
13		STOP Button Hit By CH for CM
14		RELEASE Button Hit By CH for CM
15		RP Status Changed to Active
16		ClearingRela Del Due To CM Change
17		ClearingRela Add Due To CM Change

Where used:

- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.419 rebAmnt

Description This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.420 rebLevInPerc

Description Rebate level in percent

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.421 rebQty

Description This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.422 rebQtyX

Description This field contains the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 12

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.423 rebTyp

Description This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Revenue Sharing Programs		
Product Group Rebates		
TDP Champions Group		
Trader Development Program		
Trader Development Rebate		
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010		

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.424 rebVol

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.425 recDat

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.426 recTypCod

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.427 redFeeFut

Description This field contains the reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.428 redFeeFut2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.429 redFeeFut3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.430 redFeeFut4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.431 redFeePast

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.432 redFeePast2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.433 redFeePast3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.434 redFeePast4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.435 redFeePres

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.436 redFeePres2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.437 redFeePres3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 405

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.438 redFeePres4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.439 ref

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.440 ReferenceText

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.441 relatedTransactionId

Description This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.442 remNotVal

Description This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.443 remNotValCash

Description This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 2

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.444 repoTrdTyp

Description This field contains the Repo trade types.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.445 reqCashRatePrcnt

Description This field shows the required cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.446 reqrAmntClear

Description This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.447 reqrAmntClearMinSuMa

Description This fields shows the Total Margin Requirement minus the Supplementary Margin from all different liquidation groups

Format numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 408

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.448 reqrAmntGrpSec

Description This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.449 resiDual

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.450 residual

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.451 residualBal

Description This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.452 resZerCstQty

Description This field contains the result zero cost quantity.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.453 reuseCollAmnt

Description This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.454 revProgNam

Description This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.455 revRef

Description This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.

Format numeric 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.456 riskNettingUnit

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.457 riskNetUntSecColl

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.458 rolAssgnReq

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.459 rolDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.460 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 412

CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.461 rptFlexKey

Description This field contains the report flexible key.

Format alphanumeric 14

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 414

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.462 rptNam

Description This field contains the report name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing

CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.463 rptPrntEffDat

Description This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.464 rptPrntEffTim

Description This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report in Central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 421

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.465 rptPrntRunDat

Description This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report. The mentioned date is related to Central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary

CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.466 rskLimLvl

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.467 rskLimMtnCod

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.468 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.469 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.470 savRebPct

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.471 secCollCalDat

Description	This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.472 secCollFee

Description	This field contains the security collateral fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.473 secCollFeeRate

Description	This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate or concentration add-on fee in basis points
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.474 secConAddOnFee

Description	This field contains the security concentration add-on fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.475 secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst

Description	This field contains the daily concentration add-on fee in basis points according to the price list.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.476 secuAdminCod

Description	This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	TT770 Password Change

6.477 secuAmnt

Description	This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration

6.478 secuBlkCollQty

Description	This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.
Format	numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.479 secuCollVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.480 secuEvalPct

Description This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

Format numeric 6, 3

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.481 secuExpDat

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.482 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.483 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.484 secuLstCIsPrc

Description This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 429

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.485 secuLstCoupDat

Description This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.486 secuMktVal

Description This field contains the security market value per collateral.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.487 secuName

Description This field contains the security name of the bond.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.488 secuRemaLifeMth

Description This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 430

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.489 secuRemaLifeYr

Description This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.490 secuRFac

Description This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.

Format numeric 10, 8

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.491 secuTotBalAmnt

Description This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.492 secuTrdUntNo

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.493 secValueAmnt

Description This field contains the Security value amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.494 segMgnReqUncov

Description This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.495 senderRef

Description This field displays the reference number of the sender.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.496 serId

Description This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.497 serv

Description This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.498 servGrp

Description Name of the service group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.499 servNam

Description This field indicates the name of the service.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.500 servQty

Description This field contains the service quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 433

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.501 servRendrdDat

Description This field shows when a service was rendered.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.502 servTyp

Description This field indicates the type of the service.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.503 servVol

Description This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.504 setlAmnt

Description This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.505 setlAmntScs

Description Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.506 setlmtSecuQty

Description This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.507 setlTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.508 settlAcct

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.509 settlAmnt

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.510 **settlAmntRemain**

Description	This field shows the remaining settlement amount.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.511 **settlAmntSettled**

Description	This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.512 **settlCurr**

Description	This field contains the settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement CD032 LSOC EOD values CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.513 **settlDat**

Description	This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 437

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.514 settledCollQty

Description This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.515 settlFxAmnt

Description This field contains the settlement amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.516 settlInst

Description This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.517 settlLocat

Description This field contains the settlement location.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.518 settlQnt

Description This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.519 settlQntRemain

Description This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.520 settlQntSettled

Description This field shows the settlement quantity settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.521 settlTyp

Description This field indicates the C7 settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.522 sndRcvText

Description This field indicates whether the repective member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 8

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 440

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.523 sortFeeTyp

Description This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.524 standFeeFut

Description This field contains the standard fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.525 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 441

6.526 standFeePres

Description	This field contains the standard fee of the present
Format	numeric 11, 5
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.527 stlCurrTypCod

Description	This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.528 strategySubType

Description	Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.529 strategyType

Description Contains the T7 instrument type code.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip
13		Non-Standard Options Volatility Strategy

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.530 strDat

Description This field indicates the Start Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.531 strFulfillld

Description This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.532 sumAcctCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.533 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.534 sumAcctDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.535 sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.536 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.537 sumAcctFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.538 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.539 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.540 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.541 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.542 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.543 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.544 sumAcctPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.545 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.546 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.547 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.548 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.549 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.550 sumAggQty

Description This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.551 sumBlngldAmnt

Description This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.

Format numeric 12, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.552 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.553 sumCashRunDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.554 sumClasAbdnQty

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.555 sumClasItmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.556 sumClasItmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.557 sumClasPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.558 sumClasPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 450

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.559 sumClgAmnt

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.560 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.561 sumClgMbrPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.562 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.563 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt

Description	Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.564 sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.565 sumCntrPosnLngBal

Description	This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.
Format	numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 452

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.566 sumCntrPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.567 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.568 sumCntrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.569 sumCntrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.570 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.571 sumCollValBond

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.572 sumCollValCash

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 454

6.573 sumCollValStock

Description	This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

6.574 sumCurrAcctLngPst

Description	This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE735 Expired Series Information

6.575 sumCurrAcctShtPst

Description	This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE735 Expired Series Information

6.576 sumCurrCrdAmnt

Description	This field contains the total credit amount per currency.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 455

6.577 sumCurrDebAmnt

Description	This field contains the total debit amount per currency.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.578 sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.579 sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.580 sumCurrDivPayAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.581 sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.582 sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.583 sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.584 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.585 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.586 sumCurrDivTotAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.587 sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.588 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.589 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.590 sumCurrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.591 sumCurrFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.592 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.593 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.594 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.595 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.596 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 460

6.597 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.598 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.599 sumCurrFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.600 sumCurrNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.601 sumCurrPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.602 sumCurrPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.603 sumCurrPrmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.604 sumCurrPrmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.605 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.606 sumCurrPrmRcvBal

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.607 sumCurrPrmYtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.608 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.609 sumCurrRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.610 sumCurrResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.611 sumCurrRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.612 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.613 sumCurrSecuCollVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.614 sumCurrSecuMktVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.615 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.616 sumCurrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.617 sumCurrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.618 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.619 sumCurrVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.620 sumCurrVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.621 sumCurrVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.622 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.623 sumCurrVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.624 sumCurrVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.625 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.626 sumExchFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.627 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros

Description	This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.
Format	numeric 13, 2
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.628 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet

Description	This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.
Format	numeric 13, 2
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.629 sumFee

Description	This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixed.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.630 sumFeeAcctTypGrp

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.631 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.632 sumFeeCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.633 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.634 sumFeeGrpServGrp

Description Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.635 sumFeeIndTypAmntX

Description This field contains the total amount per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.636 sumFeeIndTypCrd

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.637 sumFeeIndTypDbt

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.638 sumFeeProdId

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 471

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.639 sumFeeTotal

Description This field contains the sum of Fee Total.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.640 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.641 sumFeeTotalMonth

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

6.642 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.643 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.644 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.645 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.646 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 473

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.647 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.648 sumFeeVar

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.649 sumFlg

Description This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.650 sumLSV

Description Logical collateral value that is assigned to the LSVs

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values

6.651 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.652 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.653 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.654 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 475

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.655 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.656 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.657 sumMembCollValEff

Description This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.658 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 476

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.659 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.660 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.661 sumMembFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.662 sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.663 sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.664 sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.665 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.666 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.667 sumMembIdProdId

Description This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.

Format numeric 4

Where used: TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.668 sumMembPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.669 sumMembPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.670 sumMembPrmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.671 sumMembPrmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.672 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.673 sumMembPrmRcvBal

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 480

6.674 sumMembPrmYtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.675 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.676 sumMembResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.677 sumMembSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 481

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.678 sumMembSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.679 sumMembSurplShtfAmnt

Description This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.680 sumMembVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.681 sumMembVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.682 sumMembVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.683 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.684 sumMembVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.685 sumMembVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.686 sumNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.687 sumNetQty

Description This field contains the total net Quantity per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.688 sumNomQty

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.689 sumNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.690 sumOfTransFeePerCigMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.691 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.692 sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in pool
currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 485

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.693 sumPckFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.694 sumPoolCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.695 sumPoolDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.696 sumPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 486

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.697 sumPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.698 sumProdAbdnQty

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the respective product.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.699 sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.700 sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a product level.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 487

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.701 sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee adjustment sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.702 sumProdFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.703 sumProdFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.704 sumProdFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.705 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.706 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.707 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.708 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.709 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.710 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.711 sumProdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

6.712 sumProdGrp

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.713 sumProdGrpIdQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.714 sumProdItmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.715 sumProdItmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.716 sumProdPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.717 sumProdPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.718 sumProdPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.719 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.720 sumProdQtyAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.721 sumProdRebGrpldFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.722 sumProdRebGrpldNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.723 sumProdRebGrpldProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.724 sumProdRebGrpIdQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.725 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.726 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.727 sumProdRebGrpVol

Description This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.728 sumProdSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.729 sumProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.730 sumProdSegFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.731 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.732 sumProdSegQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.733 sumProdSegRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.734 sumProdSegRebQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.735 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.736 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.737 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.738 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.739 sumProdTypFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 8, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.740 sumProdTypFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.741 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.742 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.743 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.744 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.745 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.746 sumProdTypQtyAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.747 sumRebQty

Description This field contains the suf of the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.748 sumSecuAcctLngPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.749 sumSecuAcctShtPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.750 sumSecuBlkCollQty

Description This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

6.751 sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and - in case of security collaterals - per security group in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.752 sumSecuSecuAmnt

Description This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.753 sumServGrp

Description Total daily clearing fee per service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.754 sumSetlAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.755 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 501

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.756 sumSrsSrsAsgnQty

Description This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.757 sumSrsSrsExerQty

Description This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.758 sumSrsUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.759 sumSrsUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.760 sumTrdMembAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.761 sumTrdQtyX

Description This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.762 sumTrnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

6.763 sumTrnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.764 sumTrnDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.765 sumTrnLngQty

Description This field contains the total long positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.766 sumTrnShtQty

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 504

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.767 sumUndrUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.768 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.769 tesInitiator

Description This field indicates the initiating participant who entered the TES trade on the Trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.770 Text1

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.771 Text2

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.772 Text3

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.773 textSegInpX

Description	This field contains a free text for the description of manual adjustments.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.774 textX

Description	This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.775 threshHoldFut

Description	This field contains the treshold in the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.776 threshHoldFut2

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.777 threshHoldFut3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.778 threshHoldFut4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.
Format	numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 508

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.779 threshHoldPast

Description This field contains the threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.780 threshHoldPast2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.781 threshHoldPast3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.782 threshHoldPast4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.

Format numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 509

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.783 threshHoldPres

Description This field contains the threshold of the present

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.784 threshHoldPres2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the present.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.785 threshHoldPres3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the present.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.786 threshHoldPres4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 510

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.787 threshHoldX

Description This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.788 ticSiz

Description This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.

Format numeric 8, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.789 ticVal

Description This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.

Format numeric 8, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 511

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.790 totAbdnTrnQty

Description: This field contains the number of contracts.

Format: numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.791 totalMargReq

Description: This field contains the Total margin requirement value.

Format: numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.792 totCollPoolVallnPoolCcy

Description: This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format: numeric 19, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.793 totCshAmnt

Description This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.794 totGrpQty

Description This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.795 totGrpSubQty

Description This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.796 totItemFee

Description This field contains the Total Item Fee.

Format numeric 10, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 513

6.797 totMgnClgCurr

Description	This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.798 totNotVal

Description	This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 25, 7
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.799 TransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.800 TransactionIdSuffix

Description This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.801 transRef

Description This field contains the reference ID of the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.802 trdC7Typ

Description This field contains the C7 trade type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.803 trdDat

Description This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.804 trdId

Description Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.805 trdIdB

Description This field indicates the Trade ID.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.806 trdLoc

Description This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.807 trdMemb

Description Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.808 trdMtchPrcX

Description This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.809 trdNo

Description This field contains the trade number.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.810 trdNomVal

Description This field contains the Trade Nominal value.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.811 TrdPubInd

Description This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		On-Exchange Trades
3		Deferred Publication
		Published

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.812 trdQty

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.813 trdQtyX

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.814 trdr

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.815 trdSessFlag

Description This field contains the Trade Session flag

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.816 trdTyp

Description This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB	VBAP On-Exch Buyside non-disclosed
H	VB1	VBAP TES1 Buyside non-disclosed
J	VB2	VBAP TES2 Buyside non-disclosed
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
R	PDL	Product De-listing
S	FL1	Flexible EFP-Index Futures Trade
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
U	VB3	VBAP On-Exch Buyside disclosed
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
X	VB4	VBAP TES1 Buyside disclosed
Y	VB5	VBAP TES2 Buyside disclosed
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

Where used:

CB001 Product and Price Report
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.817 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.818 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.819 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.820 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.821 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.822 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 522

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

6.823 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.824 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.825 trnCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.826 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.827 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.828 trnDebAmnt

Description This field contains the debit amount of transaction.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.829 trnDelay

Description This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).

Format numeric 4

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.830 trnFeeAmntX

Description This field indicates the transaction fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.831 trnHistInd

Description This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
H	H	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.832 trnIdNo2

Description: This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format: alphanumeric 15

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.833 trnIdNo3

Description: This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format: alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.834 trnIdNo7

Description: This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format: alphanumeric 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 526

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.835 trnIdNoPnt

Description This field indicates the parent transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.836 trnIdNoX

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.837 trnIdSfxNoPntX

Description This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.838 trnIdSfxNoX

Description This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 527

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.839 trnLngQty

Description This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.840 trnPrc

Description This field contains the C7 transaction price.

Format numeric signed 20, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.841 trnQty

Description This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB715 Average Pricing
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.842 trnQtyAllc

Description This field contains the allocated transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to receive.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.843 trnQtyNotif

Description This field contains the notified transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to deliver.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.844 TrnRecordTotalCredit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Credit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.845 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.846 trnRecTyp

Description This field contains the record type of the transaction .

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Base	
2	Sttl	

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.847 trnShtQty

Description This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.848 trnStatus

Description This field contains the status of the FX transaction.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	N	NEW
2	P	INSTRUCTION CREATED/PENDING
5	C	CONFIRMED fully
6	A	ABORTED fully
7	B	ABORTED partially

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

6.849 trnTim

Description This field contains the transaction time.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 531

CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.850 trnTimCet

Description	This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.851 trnTyp

Description	This field indicates the transaction type.
Format	alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
003	HIST. TRADE TRANSFER	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
020	CGU TRD SND	
021	HGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
031	HGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
036	HGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
041	BROKER TRADE ENTRY	
042	TES CLS ERR	
043	TES GU SEND	
044	TES HGU SEND	
045	TES GU REC	
046	TES HGU REC	
047	TES GU REC CER	
048	TES HGU REC CER	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
106	POS PARTIAL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
110	MAN EXERCS	

111	AUT EXERCS
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT
114	ASSIGNMENT
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER
116	EXPI/STL
117	POSITION CONVERSION
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST
120	NOTIFICATION
122	NOTIF ADJ
124	ALLOCATION
126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORRECTION DUE TO CORPORATE ACTION
134	CLOSING TRANSACTION
190	IC CSH FLOW RECEIVED
192	IC CSH FLOW PAID
200	CASH CALL
202	MARGIN CALL
205	MEMBER LOAN PAID
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
216	Debit Base Currency / Credit Settlement Currency
217	Credit Base Currency / Debit Settlement Currency
224	PREMIUM PAID
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED
230	INTEREST RCV
232	INTEREST CHARGE
235	VAR MARGIN RCV
236	VAR MARGIN PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL

281	VAT RCVD
283	VAT PAID
285	DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCV
297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
304	COVERAGE ASSIGNMENT
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
308	SECURITY MAN DEPOSIT
310	CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
316	CAPITAL CSH CALL
317	CAPITAL CSH WDL
318	CAPITAL SEC DEP
319	CAPITAL SEC WDL
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
324	POS TSF WIT CSH DBT
325	POS TSF WIT CSH CRD
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
502	PARTIAL TRANSFER REQ
594	STOCK SPLIT
622	ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQ
624	FULL TRANSFER REQ
626	FULL TO AGENT REQ
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL
800	LATE CLOSING ADJUST

OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.852 trnTyp2

Description This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.

Format alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Received
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid

460	Divid Compensation Cancel Received
462	Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464	Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466	Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467	Squeeze-Out received
468	Squeeze-Out paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
476	Equity IOD Received
478	Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption compensation received
488	Redemption compensation paid
490	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Received
491	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Paid
492	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Received
493	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496	Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498	Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500	Loan ICI recieved
501	Loan ICI paid
502	Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503	Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504	Lending Fee recieved
505	Lending Fee paid
506	Rebate Fee recieved
507	Rebate Fee paid
508	Manufactured Dividend received
509	Manufactured Dividend paid
510	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received

511	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512	Manufactured Coupon received
513	Manufactured Coupon paid
514	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516	Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517	Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518	Cash Settlement received
519	Cash Settlement paid
520	Loan cancel Rerun received
521	Loan cancel Rerun paid
522	Return principal coll received
523	Return principal coll paid
526	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900	Manufactured Dividend received
901	Manufactured Dividend paid
902	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904	Manufactured Coupon received
905	Manufactured Coupon paid
906	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Received
926	Payment EC-IS paid
928	Payment EC-IS received
930	Dividend compuk received
932	Dividend compuk paid
934	Divuk ca cancel received
936	Divuk ca cancel paid

938	AWV divid compuk received
940	AWV divid compuk paid
942	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel received
948	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950	Redemption compensation received
951	Redemption compensation paid
956	Dividend Compensation Received
958	Dividend Compensation Paid
960	Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962	Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980	Coupon Compensation Received
982	Coupon Compensation Paid
984	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988	Future Compensation Received
990	Future Compensation Paid
992	Future Compensation Cancel Received
994	Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.853 trnTyp2Art7

Description Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.854 trnTyp7

Description TransactionType

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 540

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200		Cash Call
202		Margin Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
207		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
210		Cash Collateral Deposit
211		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
212		Intraday Cash Deposit
214		Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224		Premium Paid
226		Premium Received
230		Interest Rate Received
232		Interest Rate Charged
235		Variation Margin Received
236		Variation Margin Paid
241		OTC Premium Paid
242		OTC Premium Received
243		OTC Variation Margin Paid
244		OTC Variation Margin Received
245		OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246		OTC Cash Settlement Received
247		OTC Coupon Paid
248		OTC Coupon Received
249		OTC Fee Payment Paid
250		OTC Fee Payment Received
251		OTC Adaptation Paid
252		OTC Adaptation Received
253		OTC Notional principal paid
254		OTC Notional principal received
260		FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261		FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262		DMP Auction Payments receive
263		DMP Auction Payments pay
264		DMP VM compensation receive
265		DMP VM compensation pay
271		Prefunding Deduction
277		Intraday OTC Margin call
278		EOD OTC Margin Call
281		Value Added Tax Received

282	COOP VAT RECEIVED
283	Value Added Tax Paid
284	COOP VAT PAID
285	Delivery Amount Paid
286	COOP DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	Delivery Amount Received
288	COOP DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	Cash Settlement Paid
296	Cash Settlement Received
297	Miscellaneous Member Cash Debit
298	Miscellaneous Member Cash Credit
316	Company Capital Cash Call
317	Company Capital Cash Withdrawal
320	Clearing Fund Cash Call
321	Clearing Fund Cash Withdrawal
324	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Debit
325	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Credit
442	Repo Rate Comp Received
444	Repo Rate Comp Paid
450	Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451	Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452	Cash Settlement Received
454	Cash Settlement Paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption Compensation Received
488	Redemption Compensation Paid
490	Deviating Cash Amount Received
491	Deviating Cash Amount Paid
801	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT PAID
802	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT RCVD

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 543

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.855 trnTypDec

Description This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB715 Average Pricing
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.856 trnTypText7

Description Transaction description is fetched from table CSV Transaction Type according to Typ Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.857 trnTypTextArt7

Description This field contains the transaction type text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.858 trnValDat

Description This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.859 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
Q	Quota	
T	Term	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.860 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.861 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.862 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 546

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.863 undrFutCntrMnemonic

Description The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.864 undrFutExpMthDat

Description This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.865 undrFutExpYrDat

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.866 undrFutProdId

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.867 undrFutUniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.868 undrIdCod

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.869 undrIdLngNam

Description This field contains the long name of the underlying.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.870 undrIsin

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 549

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.871 undrLngQty

Description This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.872 undrLstClsPrc

Description This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.873 undrShtQty

Description This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.874 uniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.875 uniqueProdlId

Description This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product

Format numeric 5

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.876 unredFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.877 UpdateCode

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.878 updCod

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 552

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.879 updDat

Description This field contains the date of last update

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT770 Password Change

6.880 updTim

Description This field contains time of the last change performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.881 usedFcmBuffer

Description This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.882 userId1

Description	This field contains the user ID.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.883 userOrdNumX

Description	This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.884 useSecCollAmnt

Description	This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.885 useZeroCostQuantity

Description	This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Close-out positions up to the value of the "current ZCQ"
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.886 usrlIdFourEyeAppr

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.887 usrlIdFourEyeInit

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.888 usrlIdSlowConf

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.889 usrlDSlowInit

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.890 usrlDStopConf

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.891 usrlDStopInit

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.892 usrlDStopMs

Description This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.

Format alphanumeric 11

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 556

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.893 usrLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.894 usrLgn

Description This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.895 usrResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User Clone

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.896 usTrdrFlg

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.897 UTI

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.898 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.899 valFrmFut

Description Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.900 valFrmPast

Description Date from which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.901 valFrmPres

Description Date from which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 559

6.902 valdToFut

Description	Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.903 valdToPast

Description	Date until which the fee was valid in the past.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.904 valdToPres

Description	Date until which the fee is valid in the present.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.905 vatAmnt

Description	This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 560

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.906 vatRat

Description This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.

Format numeric 4, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.907 vbapAllocId

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.908 verId

Description This field indicates the Version of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.909 vmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.910 vmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.911 vmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.912 vmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 562

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.913 vmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.914 vmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.915 wghtMargFF

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.916 workflowstatus

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 11.0
	14.05.2024
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 563

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.917 ytMClearedNot

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.918 zerCostQty

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	European Energy Exchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
MIC	Market Identification Code
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	Extensible Markup Language
XSD	XML Schema Definition

Table 7.1 - Glossary